

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #45**  
**November 08, 2014**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, November 08, 2014



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, November 03, 2014*; by Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on *Tuesday, November 04, 2014*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, November 3, 2014

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 55 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 2014 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0028-2014](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF, WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 29, 2014:

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Dolgen Midwest LLC  
DBA Dollar General Store 14153  
1391 E Main St  
Columbus OH 43205  
Permit #22348151920

New Type: D5J  
To: BJS Restaurant Operations Co  
DBA BJS Restaurant & Brewhouse  
4020 Stelzer Rd  
Columbus OH 43219  
Permit #07275200025

New Type: D5A  
To: FH FIS LLC

DBA Fairfield Inn & Suites  
3031 Olentangy River Rd  
Columbus OH 43202  
Permit #2050200005

New Type: D2  
To: Tainted Monkey LLC  
1038 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit #8780675

New Type: D3  
To: Phenix Holdings LLC  
2101 Noe Bixby Rd  
Columbus OH 43232  
Permit #6878290

New Type: D1  
To: Andersons Inc  
DBA Andersons  
7000 Bent Tree Blvd  
Columbus OH 43235  
Permit #01959659915

Transfer Type: D1, D2  
To: Point Ventures LLC  
1192 Noe Bixby Rd  
Columbus OH 43213  
From: Shree Laxmi Super Wings LLC  
DBA Wing Stop  
5446 Westpointe Plaza  
Columbus OH 43228  
Permit #6981900

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D6  
To: WOH2 Ltd  
DBA Wine On High Bar & Retail  
1st Flr & Mezzanine  
789 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Shapiro Wine Co  
DBA Wine On High Bar & Retail  
1st Flr & Mezzanine  
789 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit #9726390

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Serene Sage LLC  
DBA Chips N Go  
1020 E Broad St  
Columbus OH 43205  
From: WHAR LLC  
DBA Chips N Go  
1020 E Broad St  
Columbus OH 43205  
Permit #7985560

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Basil Brewers Alley LLC  
DBA Basil Restaurant  
1st Fl & Partial Bsmt & Patios  
460 S Front St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Fives Are Us Holding LLC  
DBA Fresno Bar & Grill  
1st Fl & Partial Bsmt & Patios  
460 S Front St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit #0496769

Transfer Type: D5A, D6  
To: FH FIS LLC  
DBA Fairfield Inn & Suites  
3031 Olentangy River Rd & Patios  
Columbus OH 43202  
From: Kinsman Hospitality Ltd  
A Limited Partnership  
DBA Fairfield Inn & Suites  
3031 Olentangy River Rd & Patio  
Columbus OH 43202  
Permit #2705020

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Kadoli LLC  
DBA Trabue Food Mart  
4111 Trabue Rd W/End  
Columbus OH 43228  
From: MA LLC  
DBA Trabue Food Mart  
4111 Trabue Rd W/End  
Columbus OH 43228

Permit #4432487

Advertise Date: 11/01/14  
Agenda Date: 11/03/14  
Return Date: 11/13/14

Read and Filed

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**TYSON**

- 2 [0178X-2014](#) To recognize and honor the Central Ohio Diabetes Association on their 50th anniversary of providing services to Central Ohioans with diabetes.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER CRAIG, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-1 [2374-2014](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to expend \$23,000.00 from the general fund for the third of four automatic renewal terms of a service agreement with Lease Harbor LLC for the provision of hosted real estate and lease management software services, support, and related services. (\$23,000.00)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-2 [2406-2014](#) To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing contract with IPS Group, Inc. for the city's Parking Meter Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund. (\$50,000.00)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS CRAIG GINTHER**

- FR-3 [2386-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with CareWorks USA for the Division of Police for the review, auditing, and processing of prisoner medical claims, to authorize the expenditure of \$78,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$78,000.00)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. CRAIG PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-4 [2284-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for the Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer of \$242,887.00 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize the expenditure of \$242,887.00 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund and \$63,300.00 within the Department of Public Service Streets and Highways General Obligation Bonds Fund (\$306,187.00).

Read for the First Time

- FR-5 [2324-2014](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) contracts for Aluminum and Fiberglass Light Poles, Bases and Brackets in the total amount of \$344,495.35 with the following suppliers: Lightle Enterprises of Ohio, LLC , The Loeb Electric Company, and General Supply and Services Inc. dba Gexpro for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$344,495.35 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$344,495.35)

Read for the First Time

- FR-6 [2351-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Village of Brice, Ohio to provide water service.

Read for the First Time

- FR-7 [2362-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the annual Discharge Fees for Fiscal Year 2014 to the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$82,800.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund and \$10,180.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$92,980.00)

Read for the First Time

**TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**FR-8** [2180-2014](#) To authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with eProximiti LLC to Duet Health, Inc; to modify Ordinance 1346-2014 and to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with Duet Health, Inc. for mobile applications professional services, and to authorize the name and fund change on the Auditor's Certificate established for this expenditure. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [2318-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to renew an existing contract with Governmentjobs.com (also known as NeoGov) for application hosting services in support of the Insight Enterprise applicant and test management software system; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,000.00 from the Department of Technology, internal service fund. (\$28,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-10** [2350-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Computer Aid, Inc., utilizing a State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$74,547.20 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. (\$74,547.20)

**Read for the First Time**

**DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

**FR-11** [2398-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement of sixty percent (60%) for a period of six (6) years with Sage Sustainable Electronics, LLC in consideration of the company's proposed total investment of \$300,000.00 and the creation of 52 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-12** [2399-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Ventech Solutions equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$425,000.00 and the creation of

65 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [2484-2014](#) To accept the application (AN14-007) of James B. Morrow, Sr. & Darlene Morrow for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.457 ± acres in Prairie Township.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-14** [2498-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$1.29 million, the creation of 68 new full-time permanent positions and the retention of 68 full-time jobs.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-15** [2499-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Engineered Profiles LLC equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of investing approximately \$3,740,000.00 related to the building acquisition, improvements to the structure and site, and the purchase of machinery and equipment, retaining 179 full-time permanent positions, and creating 18 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **GINTHER**

- CA-1** [0187X-2014](#) To honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of former Columbus City Councilmember Daniel Schoedinger.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-2** [2295-2014](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Advanced Fuel Systems, Inc. in order to continue the city's Fuel Tank Management Initiative, which involves the assessment, renovations

and remediation of City fuel and generator site locations; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-3** [2319-2014](#)

To authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Parts for Grounds Equipment and Small Engines with Buckeye Power Sales, and Century Equipment, to authorize the expenditure of two (2) dollars to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-4** [2381-2014](#)

To appropriate \$811,987.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders with Cargill, Inc. for rock salt.; to authorize the expenditure of \$811,987.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, \$5,000.00 from the Sewerage Systems Operating Fund, and \$12,000.00 from the Water Systems Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$828,987.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-5** [2385-2014](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for Phase 2 of the 98-102 North Front Street Parking Garage renovation project; to authorize the expenditure of \$148,000.00 from the Construction Management Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$148,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-6** [2432-2014](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Thomas & Marker Construction Company for the Reeb Avenue Building Renovations Project to address several insurance provisions that were not a part of the original contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [2439-2014](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to enter into contract with The Shamrock Companies, Inc. for the production of the 2014 income tax forms for the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,662.53 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,662.53)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-8** [2459-2014](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer and increase, if necessary, appropriations within any of the various funds of the City to provide for payrolls, internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations for periods prior to passage of the 2015 budget, and to authorize the payment of payrolls and other obligations occurring prior to the passage of the 2015 appropriation ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-9** [2396-2014](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$62,500.00 for the Healthy Start program; to authorize the appropriation of \$62,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$62,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **RECREATION & PARKS: CRAIG, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER**

- CA-10** [2253-2014](#) To authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$40,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund for the purchase of a pontoon boat and communication equipment; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into various contracts for the purchase of a boat and communication equipment for the Recreation and Parks Department; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-11** [2387-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract for maintenance and support of the Activenet software application with The Active Network, LTD; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-12** [2389-2014](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the existing contract with McKay Lodge Conservation Laboratory for the Cultural Arts Center Bronze Shield Restoration Project; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$3,000.00 within the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735; to amend the 2014 Capital

Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,000.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [2392-2014](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the existing contract with Rogers Krajnak Architects, Inc. for the North Bank Storage Addition and Genoa Park Restrooms Design Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$20,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [2405-2014](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with National Tree Care, LLC for the Urban Infrastructure Renewal Fund West Broad Street Ash Tree Removal Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$29,997.00 with a contingency of \$3,000.00 for a total of \$32,997.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$32,997.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON PALEY  
GINTHER**

**CA-15** [1636-2014](#)

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with The Annex at River South II, Ltd.; to authorize the expenditure of \$63,402.39 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,402.39)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [2314-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify an agreement with Xerox State and Local Solutions Inc. to enhance the eTIMS Tow System; and to authorize the expenditure of \$12,300.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. (\$12,300.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [2333-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.0054 acre portion of the right-of-way adjacent to East Broad Street, west of Ashburton Road, adjacent to property owned by Speedway, LLC located at 3304

East Broad Street.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-18** [2400-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the FRA-IR71-9.74, PID 93497 construction project and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-19** [2401-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the District 6 - Regional Signals, PID 98818 construction project and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS CRAIG GINTHER**

- CA-20** [2309-2014](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for wireless data communication services for the Division of Fire from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Verizon Wireless, to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-21** [2348-2014](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for memory cards for the Division of Police for the Arbitrator cruiser camera video system from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio State Term Schedule Contract #534242 established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Insight Public Sector, to authorize the expenditure of \$13,862.50 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$13,862.50)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-22** [2363-2014](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Pad Door Systems for renovation and replacement of door and gate systems under the purview of the Facilities Management Division for the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the total expenditure of \$48,238.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund and the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$48,238.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-23** [2383-2014](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase order with Lusk Mechanical Contractors, Inc. under the provisions of a State Term Contract, for concrete work at Fire Station No. 10 and the Police Dog Run; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,636.29 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,636.29)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-24** [2384-2014](#) To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to modify the contract with MailFinance, Inc. for the provision of mailroom services; to authorize an expenditure of \$31,452.48 from the Municipal Court Clerk computer fund; and to declare an emergency (\$31,452.48).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-25** [2514-2014](#) To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Palmetto Construction Services, LLC.; to authorize the expenditure of \$425,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$425,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. CRAIG PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-26** [2081-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Consultant agreement; the transfer within of \$66,935.84 and the expenditure of up to \$227,134.38 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and amend the 2104 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$227,134.38)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-27** [2117-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into planned contract modifications of the General Engineering Service - Water Distribution Group agreements with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. and HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$500,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**CA-28** [2158-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to five (5) Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Agreements with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority, during Program Year 2015, for the construction of water distribution system improvements; and to designate a repayment source for the loans.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [2160-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Central Ohio Forklifts, Inc. for the purchase of a Trailer Mounted Boom Lift for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$23,902.26 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$23,902.26)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [2168-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio for professional engineering services for the South Broadleigh Road Area Water Line Improvements Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$223,743.10 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$223,743.10)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [2200-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a Single Axle Dump Truck with Plow and Spreader for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$131,817.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$131,817.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [2217-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$270,332.37 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$270,332.37)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [2220-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio for professional engineering services for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Concept Plan Update for the Division

of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$897,906.69 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$897,906.69)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [2231-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order from the Universal Term Contract with AT&T for Data Line Services for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$55,000.00).

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**CA-35** [2250-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Horizon Telcom for the purchase of a NEC Phone System Upgrade including installation and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,638.26 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$45,638.26)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [2252-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Davis Trailer World LLC for the purchase of an Aluminum Trailer with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$34,068.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$34,068.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [2337-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for the Conversion of Circuit 7218 Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize the transfer of \$790,205.12; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$790,205.12; and to declare an emergency. (\$790,205.12)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [2338-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the City of Groveport, Ohio to provide water service and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [2358-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew a membership with the National Association of Clean Water Agencies for the Division

of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the expenditure of \$32,020.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$32,020.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

- CA-40** [1466-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Gordon Flesch Company, Inc., utilizing two State of Ohio DAS Cooperative Contracts: STS096 Schedule Number 800088, with an expiration date of January 31, 2015; and MMA096 Contract Number 440960028, with an expiration date of May 31, 2015; to authorize the purchase order(s) created from this ordinance to be extended if the State Term contracts are extended; and to authorize the expenditure of \$47,980.20 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$47,980.20).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-41** [1856-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to renew an agreement for annual software maintenance and support and modify that agreement for software licenses and professional services for the iPACS system with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$51,492.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. (\$51,492.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-42** [1939-2014](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order for two postage meter machines with Pitney Bowes, Inc. per the terms and conditions of a State of Ohio Cooperative Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$47,450.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,450.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-43** [2205-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a software maintenance and support service agreement with Lytrod Software Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,360.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. (\$1,360.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-44** [2221-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on

behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to enter into an agreement with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for software maintenance and support of CritiCall software in accordance with sole source provisions in the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$3,995.00 from the Department of Technology, internal service fund. (\$3,995.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [2297-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an annual software license, maintenance and support contract with B & L Associates Inc. for the BL/LIB Tape Library Management System in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$14,470.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund. (\$14,470.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

**CA-46** [2346-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to establish a purchase order with The Lusk Group to provide emergency repair services per the terms and conditions of the State of Ohio Requirements Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$59,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$59,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [2394-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Technology Corridor Office Incentive Agreement with Ohio State University Physicians, Inc. to reflect various changes therein; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [2440-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2465 Atwood Terrace) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49** [2443-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (289-293 S. Champion Ave. and 295-297 S. Champion Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-50** [2473-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (990 Miller Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-51** [2478-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1435 Oak St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-52** [2481-2014](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN14-010) of 68.8 + acres in Blendon Township to the City of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **ENVIRONMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN HARDIN GINTHER**

- CA-53** [2312-2014](#) To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and authorize the transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the existing contract with Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc. for landfill monitoring service and to authorize the expenditure of \$73,665.00 or so much thereof as may be needed from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$73,665.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **ADMINISTRATION: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG HARDIN GINTHER**

- CA-54** [2391-2014](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate on behalf of the Civil Service Commission for the purpose of administering the uniformed examinations of the Department of Public Safety, and to authorize the expenditure of \$33,600.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$33,600.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-55** [2407-2014](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Granicus, Inc. (formerly Daystar Computer Systems, Inc.), for the support and maintenance of Legistar, the City's electronic system for creating and submitting legislation, in accordance with the sole source provisions of Section 329.07 of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$33,401.04 from the General Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$33,401.04)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [2544-2014](#) To authorize and direct the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to compensate Ms. Nicole M. Evans for hours worked above the maximum hours allotted for limited employment in the Civil Service Commission; to authorize the expenditure of \$118.83 from the Civil Service Commission; and to declare an emergency. (\$118.83)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## APPOINTMENTS

**CA-57** [A0182-2014](#) Stanley Harris, PNC Bank, 155 E. Broad St. Cols., OH 43215 to serve on the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority replacing Stanley Harris with a new term expiration date of 10/31/2019 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [A0183-2014](#) Reappointment of Cynthia Hunt, 672 City Park Avenue, Columbus, OH 43206, to serve on the Brewery District Commission with a new term beginning date of July 1, 2014 and a term expiration date of June 30, 2017 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [A0191-2014](#) Reappointment of Jamie E. Roberson, Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority Resident, 750 N. High St., Apt. 10-H, Bollinger Tower, Cols., OH 43215 to serve on the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority with a new term expiration date of 12/31/219 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [A0192-2014](#) Appointment of Sandra N. Nessing, AEP, 1 Riverside Plaza, Columbus, OH 43215 to serve on the Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens Board replacing Dennis Welch with a new term beginning October 27, 2014 with an expiration date of January 31, 2018.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-61** [A0199-2014](#) Appointment of Eric Brown 34 West Poplar Avenue, Columbus, OH 43215 to serve on the Community Relations Commission replacing William Dodson with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2017 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-62** [A0200-2014](#) Appointment of Adhanet Kifle, Cardinal Health, 7000 Cardinal Pl. Dublin, OH 43017 to serve on the Community Relations Commission replacing Mussa Farah with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2017 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-63** [A0202-2014](#) The Reappointment of Susan Rector, IceMiller Legal Counsel, Arena District 205 West Street, Suite 700, Columbus, OH 43215 to serve on the Columbus Zoo Board with a new term expiration date of 12/31/2016 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-64** [A0203-2014](#) Reappointment of John J. Kulewicz, Vorys, Sater, Seymour & Pease, 52 E. Gay St., Columbus, OH 43215 to serve on the Columbus Zoo Board with a new term expiration date of 12/31/2016 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-65** [A0205-2014](#) Appointment of Deborah Supelak, 415 E. Maynard Avenue, Columbus, OH 43202, to serve on the University Area Commission filling the vacant seat previously filled by Lucas Dixon, with a term expiration date of January 20, 2015 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-66** [A0206-2014](#) Appointment of Stephen Volkmann, 2003 Millikin Road, Columbus, OH 43210, to serve on the University Area Commission replacing Laura Shinn, with a new term beginning date of January 21, 2015 and a term expiration date of January 20, 2017 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-67** [A0207-2014](#) Appointment of Denise Southworth, 4740 W. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43228, to serve on the Westland Area Commission to fill a vacant seat, with a new term beginning date of September 17, 2014 and a term expiration date of August 30, 2015 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, including all the preceding**

---

items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER

**SR-1** [2349-2014](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for automotive parts and supplies for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term contracts and to authorize the expenditure of \$585,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund for same; to authorize the expenditure of \$160,000.00, also from the Fleet Management Fund, for emergency vehicle repairs and services, to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code only for these emergency repairs, services, and parts; and to declare an emergency. (\$745,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-2** [2437-2014](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to establish various purchase orders for emergency parts, supplies, and services; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00, from the general fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code for these emergency services and parts; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER

**SR-3** [2271-2014](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into contract with Gatehouse Media Partners, Inc. to implement a syphilis awareness media campaign; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund and the City's Private Grants Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be**

**Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:****Abstained:** 1 - Eileen Paley**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther**SR-4** [2341-2014](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$26,000.00 of appropriation authority within the Community Development Block Grant for a community service contract; to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with the Wyman Center, Inc., for the implementation of a Teen Outreach Program in the community, to authorize the expenditure of \$26,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$26,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther**SR-5** [2485-2014](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc., for APN services for the collaborative Bridge Care Program, to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund to pay the costs thereof, to waive provisions of competitive bidding, and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther**RECREATION & PARKS: CRAIG, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER****SR-6** [2403-2014](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company for the Camp Chase Rail Trail Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,817,766.71 with a contingency of \$350,000.00 for a total of \$4,167,766.71 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,160,155.15 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,167,766.71)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Klein, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

---

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON PALEY GINTHER**

- SR-7**    [2306-2014](#)    To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Economic & Community Development - Schottenstein Program project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- SR-8**    [2315-2014](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a contract with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for engineering, technical, and surveying services in connection with the ADA Curb Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS CRAIG GINTHER**

- SR-9**    [2283-2014](#)    To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract with JusticeTrax for the purchase of ten LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements, for the Division of Police's new Crime Lab; to authorize the expenditure of \$47,200.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,200.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. CRAIG PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-10** [2094-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into agreements with CDM Smith Inc. and MWH Americas Inc. for professional engineering services for the Dublin Road Water Plant and Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Projects for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,826,895.09 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,826,895.09)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-11** [2184-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Phase 3; to transfer \$153,300.00; to expend up to \$2,676,300.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,676,300.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-12** [2225-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt, for the purchase of three (3) CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,199,913.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$1,199,913.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-13** [2311-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract for the purchase of wholesale electric power with American Municipal Power, Inc. for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$12,150,000.00 and to declare an emergency. (\$12,150,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

- SR-14** [2313-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Business Software, Inc (BSI) for software maintenance and support associated with the CHRIS project; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,969.54 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,969.54)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

- SR-15** [2354-2014](#) To create a tax increment financing area on a certain parcel of real property in the area of Schrock Road and I-71 to be known as the Buffalo Parkway TIF; to declare improvements to that parcel to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to provide for the owner of that parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Worthington City School District; to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments; to specify the public infrastructure improvements to be made on the TIF parcel that directly benefits that parcel; to authorize the execution of a tax increment financing agreement between the City of Columbus and SEA Ltd., an Ohio limited partnership, to provide for the construction and financing of improvements within and around the tax increment financing area created by this Ordinance; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- SR-16** [2356-2014](#) To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with SEA, Ltd. to revise the Project commencement and completion dates as well to revise the dates for which the abatement would begin and end; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- SR-17** [2366-2014](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter

into contracts with various companies to provide demolition and asbestos abatement services as part of the Vacant and Abandoned Properties Initiative; to modify asbestos remediation services contracts with R3, Inc. and Hina Environmental Solutions, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,085,661.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; to waive the competitive bidding and bonding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,085,661.00)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-18** [2395-2014](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Ohio State University on behalf of its Ohio State University Medical Center to change the name of the Grantee in the Agreement to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center; to amend the Agreement to expand the Project Site definition; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## ADJOURNMENT

*ADJOURNED AT 6:10 PM*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, November 3, 2014

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 56 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), NOVEMBER 3, 2014 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. CRAIG HARDIN KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON

##### [2420-2014](#)

To rezone 880 GREENLAWN AVENUE (43223), being 9.78± acres located at the northeast corner of Greenlawn Avenue and Greenfield Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and R, Rural Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-039).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

##### [2438-2014](#)

To rezone 860 MARION ROAD (43207), being 2.81± acres located at the northeast corner of Champion Avenue and Marion Road, From: C-3, Commercial District, To: M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z12-059).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Paley, to Waive the 2nd Reading.**

**The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 6:39 PM*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Paley, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Shannon Hardin, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0178X-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and honor the Central Ohio Diabetes Association on their 50th anniversary of providing services to Central Ohioans with diabetes.

**WHEREAS**, the Central Ohio Diabetes Association was founded in 1964 by a group of local physicians and community members to provide support for people with diabetes and to inform the general public about diabetes; and

**WHEREAS**, over the course of 50 years, the Central Ohio Diabetes Association has helped Central Ohioans with diabetes to detect their condition, prevent onset and complications, and learn to live well with the challenge of diabetes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Central Ohio Diabetes Association serves 24,000 adults and children annually (regardless of their ability to pay) because they believe that an increase in diabetes awareness and education can prevent diabetes and help those with diabetes reduce their risk of developing diabetes-related complications; and

**WHEREAS**, it is predicted that 40 percent of all Americans will develop diabetes in the next 20 years unless they make significant healthy lifestyle changes, the Central Ohio Diabetes Association continues to work to reduce the number of people impacted locally through its core programs of Detection, Education, Camp and Youth Programs and Community Outreach; and

**WHEREAS**, early detection is important in reducing the occurrence of diabetes complications and has been a priority service since the creation of the agency, the Central Ohio Diabetes Association has screened over 123,000 people from 2005 to 2013 and continues to do so; and

**WHEREAS**, National Diabetes Month is observed nationwide in November, the Central Ohio Diabetes Association urges all Central Ohioans to combat this disease and its life-threatening complications by learning the warning signs of diabetes, making healthy lifestyle choices, and participating in diabetes detection screenings, education and care; and

**WHEREAS**, in November 2014, National Diabetes Month, City Council acknowledges the 50th anniversary of the Central Ohio Diabetes Association; thus

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council honors and celebrates the Central Ohio Diabetes Association on this milestone 50th Anniversary celebrating the power of relationships, the generosity of our community, and the amazing staff, volunteers, and mentors who have served for the last 50 years.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0187X-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of former Columbus City Councilmember Daniel Schoedinger.

**WHEREAS**, former Columbus City Councilmember Daniel Schoedinger was a dedicated public servant and a champion for Columbus both in and out of elected office; and

**WHEREAS**, Councilmember Schoedinger served the residents of Columbus through two terms on Council, earning the respect of his colleagues and the gratitude of his constituents with his hard work and pragmatic approach to public policy and governance; and

**WHEREAS**, after retiring from elected office, Councilmember Schoedinger enjoyed a successful career in law, spent time with his family, including his beloved grandchildren, and pursued his many diverse interests; and

**WHEREAS**, Councilmember Schoedinger will be remembered as a loyal and loving son, devoted husband, wonderful father, doting grandfather, great friend, committed public servant, talented attorney, and consummate gentleman; and

**WHEREAS**, while Councilmember Schoedinger will be missed and mourned by the community he served, his memory will live on in the hearts of the many people whose lives were enriched as a result of knowing him; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of former Columbus City Councilmember Daniel Schoedinger, and commemorates with gratitude his service to our city.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1466-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Gordon Flesch Company, Inc., utilizing two State of Ohio DAS Cooperative Contracts: STS096 Schedule Number 800088, with an expiration date of January 31, 2015; and MMA096 Contract Number 440960028, with an expiration date of May 31, 2015; to authorize the purchase order(s) created from this ordinance to be extended if the State Term contracts are extended; and to authorize the expenditure of \$47,980.20 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$47,980.20).

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order(s) with Gordon Flesch Company, Inc., utilizing two State of Ohio DAS Cooperative Contracts: STS096 Schedule Number 800088, with an expiration date of January 31, 2015; and MMA096 Contract Number 440960028, with an expiration date of May 31, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, in the event that the State Term Contracts STS096 Schedule Number 800088 is extended beyond

January 31, 2015 and MMA096 Contract Number 440960028 is extended beyond May 31, 2015, this ordinance also authorizes the purchase order(s) created from this ordinance to be extended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology requires this equipment to replace aging production printers used to produce payroll, wage and tax statements, Auditor's warrants, jury summons, and income tax forms. The purchase order will provide for a twelve month lease and associated maintenance services from the date of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor's Office. The City has options to renew the lease for two (2) additional twelve month terms, subject to approval of proper City authorities and renewal of the State of Ohio Contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost for the first twelve month period of the lease and associated maintenance is \$47,980.20: \$32,693.40 for the lease under STS096 and \$15,286.80 for maintenance under MMA096; and

**WHEREAS**, the use of these Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts are authorized by Ordinance No. 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exist in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order(s) with Gordon Flesch Company, Inc., utilizing two State of Ohio DAS Cooperative Contracts: STS096 Schedule Number 800088, with an expiration date of January 31, 2015; and MMA096 Contract Number 440960028, with an expiration date of May 31, 2015, from a State Term Contracts, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order(s) with Gordon Flesch Company, Inc., utilizing two State of Ohio DAS Cooperative Contracts: STS096 Schedule Number 800088, with an expiration date of January 31, 2015; and MMA096 Contract Number 440960028, with an expiration date of May 31, 2015, pursuant to Ordinance Number 582-87, at a total cost of of \$47,980.20.

**SECTION 2:** That, in the event that the State Term Contracts STS096 Schedule Number 800088 is extended beyond January 31, 2015 and MMA096 Contract Number 440960028 is extended beyond May 31, 2015, this ordinance also authorizes the purchase order(s) created from this ordinance to be extended.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$47,980.20 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Div.: 47-02|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 001|OCA Code: 280768|OBJ. Level 1: 03|OBJ. Level 3: 3302|Amount: \$32,693.40| Annual Lease Fee| (STS096)

Div.: 47-02|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 001|OCA Code: 470202|OBJ. Level 1: 03|OBJ. Level 3: 3372|Amount: \$15,286.80| Maintenance & Supplies| (MMA096)

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1636-2014

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance seeks authorization for the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with The Annex at River South II, Ltd., for up to \$63,402.39 to design the Downtown Streetscape -High Street-Rich to Main (Trautman Building) project.

The Annex at River South II, Ltd. is redeveloping the former Trautman Building and HUB Building properties on South High Street for a \$21 million mixed-use project in the River South area of Downtown Columbus, which will include 106 apartment units, 7,800 square feet of ground floor retail, and .5 acres of green space.

In support of the continued redevelopment of downtown, the City of Columbus and The Annex at River South II, Ltd. are engaged in a Public-Private Partnership (3P) to design streetscape improvements along South High Street, West Rich Street, and South Wall Street immediately adjacent to The Annex at River South II project.

The scope of public improvements for the Downtown Streetscape -High Street-Rich to Main (Trautman Building) project include streetscape improvements along South High Street between West Rich Street and approximately 170' north of the West Rich Street centerline, South Wall Street from West Rich Street to approximately 165' north of the West Rich Street centerline, and West Rich Street between South Wall Street and South High Street. The sidewalk along High Street will be improved with the addition of brick paver walk and the south and west sides of the property along Rich Street and Wall Street will remove and replace existing walks as needed and modify existing access points.

### **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for The Annex at River South II, Ltd. is 31-1691172. The expiration date is 1/7/16.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACTS**

Funds in the amount of \$63,402.39 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund within the Department of Development. An amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

#### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Department of Public Service is requesting this ordinance to be considered an emergency measure in order to allow for immediate execution of this design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the design of these improvements to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with The Annex at River South II, Ltd.; to authorize the expenditure of \$63,402.39 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,402.39)

**WHEREAS**, The Annex at River South II, Ltd. is redeveloping the former Trautman Building and HUB Building properties on High Street for a \$21 million mixed-use project in the River South area of Downtown Columbus, known as The Annex at River South II; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and The Annex at River South II, Ltd. are engaged in a Public-Private Partnership (3P) to make streetscape improvements along South High Street, West Rich Street, and South Wall Street immediately adjacent to The Annex at River South II project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Downtown Streetscape - Trautman Building (High Street) project include streetscape improvements along South High Street between West Rich Street and approximately 170' north of the West Rich Street centerline, South Wall Street from West Rich Street to approximately 165' north of the West Rich Street centerline, and West Rich Street between South Wall Street and South High Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has identified the need to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with The Annex at River South II, Ltd. for the Downtown Streetscape -High Street-Rich to Main (Trautman Building) project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement with The Annex at River South II, Ltd., in an amount up to \$63,402.39 for the design of public infrastructure improvements in connection with the Downtown Streetscape -High Street-Rich to Main (Trautman Building) project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0683-2014 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

704 / 590415-100012 / Public Private Partnership (3P) Projects (voted 2013) / \$3,143,268 / (\$63,403) / \$3,079,865

704 / 530801-100012 / Downtown Streetscape -High Street-Rich to Main (Trautman Building) (voted 2013) / \$0 / 63,403/ \$63,403

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590415-100012/ Public Private Partnership (3P) Projects / 06-6600 / 741512 / \$63,402.39

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530801-100012 / Downtown Streetscape -High Street-Rich to Main (Trautman Building) / 06-6600 / 780112 / \$63,402.39

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with The Annex at River South II, Ltd., 230 West Street, Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43215, pursuant to Section 186 of the Columbus City Charter, to design the Downtown Streetscape -High Street-Rich to Main (Trautman Building) project in an amount up to \$63,402.39.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$63,402.39 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530801-100012 / Downtown Streetscape -High Street-Rich to Main (Trautman Building) / 06-6682 / 780112 / \$63,402.39

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1856-2014

**Drafting Date:** 8/3/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to renew an agreement with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc. for annual software maintenance and support of the iPACS system. The iPACS system supports the Department of Public Utilities Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Group (IWPG) enabling them to manage the industrial pre-treatment permitting process. The original agreement (EL013772) was awarded through an RFP (SA004523) and authorized by ordinance 2544-2012, passed December 3, 2012. That agreement included four (4) options to renew for annual software support. This ordinance will authorize the second renewal option and will provide service for the period December 11, 2014 to December 10, 2015 at a cost of \$16,592.

This ordinance also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to modify an agreement with enfoTech,& Consulting, Inc. for software licenses and professional services to implement the Field Assistant Service Tracking (FAST) module. This module is a mobile device software application that supports the ability to review and enter iPACS data remotely in the field. The cost of this modification will be \$34,900.00.

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$34,900.00  
Original contract amount: \$191,495.00  
Amount of original contract and modifications: \$259,579.00
2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:  
The need for this modification was known when the original contract was negotiated in 2012, however, the funding was not available to purchase the additional capability at the time.
3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:  
The City entered into a five year agreement with enfoTech through competitive procurement (SA004523) and negotiated a contract that allows for modifications to the original scope of work. It is in the City's best interests to utilize this agreement to incorporate additional functionality into the proprietary enfoTech system.
4. How cost of modification was determined:  
The City and enfoTech negotiated the cost of services shown in the Statement of Work for these software licenses and professional services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During 2012 and 2013, the Department of Technology legislated \$191,495.00 (Ord. 2544-2012) and \$16,592.00 respectively with EnfoTech & Consulting, Inc. for professional services, software licenses and annual software maintenance and support of the pre-treatment information management system (iPACS). The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$51,492.00. The funding for this ordinance is available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund, direct charge budget for DPU. The aggregate contract

total amount, including this modification is \$259,579.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: EnfoTech & Consulting, Inc. C.C.#/F.I.D#: 22 - 3364641 Expiration Date: 07/02/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to renew an agreement for annual software maintenance and support and modify that agreement for software licenses and professional services for the iPACS system with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$51,492.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. (\$51,492.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, has a need to renew and modify an agreement with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc. for professional services, software licenses and annual software maintenance and support of the pre-treatment information management system (iPACS). The iPACS system supports the Department of Public Utilities Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Group (IWPG) enabling them to manage the industrial pre-treatment permitting process; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL013772) was awarded through an RFP (SA004523) and authorized by ordinance 2544-2012, passed December 3, 2012. That agreement included four (4) options to renew for annual software support; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the second renewal option and will provide service for the period December 11, 2014 to December 10, 2015 at a cost of \$16,592.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to modify the agreement with enfoTech,& Consulting, Inc for software licenses and professional services to implement the Field Assistant Service Tracking (FAST) module. The cost of this modification will be \$34,900.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, will need to renew and modify an agreement with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc. for professional services, software licenses and annual software maintenance and support of the pre-treatment information management system (iPACS), to support the Department of Public Utilities Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Group (IWPG) and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, be and is hereby authorized to renew and modify an agreement with enfoTech & Consulting, Inc. for professional services (\$7,400.00), software licenses (\$27,500.00) and annual software maintenance and support (\$16,592.00) of the pre-treatment information management system (iPACS). The coverage term period is from December 11, 2014 to December 10, 2015, at a total cost of \$51,492.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$51,492.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Professional Services: 3336 - \$7,400.00**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 550|OCA Code: 514550|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336|Amount:**  
\$451.40 - Electricity

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 600|OCA Code: 514600|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336|Amount:**  
\$2,871.20 - Water

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 650|OCA Code: 514650|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336|Amount:**  
\$3,219.00 - Sewers & Drains

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 675|OCA Code: 514675|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336|Amount:**  
\$858.40 - Stormwater

**Software Licenses: 3358 - \$27,500.00**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 550|OCA Code: 514550|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3358|Amount:**  
\$1,677.50 - Electricity

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 600|OCA Code: 514600|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3358|Amount:**  
\$10,670.00 - Water

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 650|OCA Code: 514650|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3358|Amount:**  
\$11,962.50 - Sewers & Drains

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 675|OCA Code: 514675|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3358|Amount:**  
\$3,190.00 - Stormwater

**Maintenance and Support Services: 3369 - \$16,592.00**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 550|OCA Code: 514550|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3369|Amount:**  
\$1,012.11 - Electricity

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 600|OCA Code: 514600|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3369|Amount:**  
\$6,437.70 - Water

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 650|OCA Code: 514650|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3369|Amount:**  
\$7,217.52 - Sewers & Drains

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 675|OCA Code: 514675|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3369|Amount:**  
\$1,924.67 - Stormwater

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest time period allowed by law.

**Drafting Date:** 8/20/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract and establish a purchase order with Pitney Bowes, Inc. and expend funds to purchase two postage meter machines, per the terms and conditions of the State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts.

The two postage meter machines currently in use were purchased in 2005. After 2015, Pitney Bowes, Inc. will no longer support these meters. This purchase allows the city mail room to replace the current postage meters which have passed their useful life. A thorough cost analysis was completed and indicates that purchasing these machines outright is a more cost effective option than leasing new machines.

Ordinance #582-87 authorizes city agencies to participate in State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts. Contract STS 111 800051 will be used to the purchase the postage meters, parts and MMA 7418 for maintenance with Pitney Bowes Inc.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for the postage meter machines is available and budgeted in the 2014 Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. This purchase qualifies for capital funding dollars as outlined by the Auditor's Office.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure uninterrupted service of processing mail to the U.S. Postal Service from all city departments.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order for two postage meter machines with Pitney Bowes, Inc. per the terms and conditions of a State of Ohio Cooperative Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$47,450.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,450.00)

**WHEREAS**, the mail center in the Finance and Management Department has a need to purchase two (2) Connect + 3000 postage meter machines to replace two machines that have passed their useful life and will not be supported after 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost of the both postage meter machines totals \$47,450.00 and contracts are available through the State of Ohio Cooperative Contract for postage meter machines; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance #582-87 authorizes city agencies to participate in State of Ohio Cooperative Contract STS 111 800051 and is available for the purchase of office equipment postage meter machines and MMA7418 for maintenance; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to purchase new postage meter machines for the city mail room, as the current models, purchased in 2005, have passed their useful lives and will no longer be supported after 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department in that it is immediately necessary to establish a purchase order with Pitney Bowes, Inc. per the terms of a State of Ohio Cooperative Contract to ensure uninterrupted service of all U.S. Post Office mail for various city departments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Pitney Bowes, Inc., on behalf of the city mail room, for the purchase of two postage meter machines per the terms and conditions of the State of Ohio Cooperative Contract as follows:

STS 111 800051/ MMA 7418  
Pitney Bowes Inc.  
Contract # 060495050 expires 05/07/2016  
Postage meters/maintenance  
Object Level 3: 6640

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$47,450.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept/Div: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570030-100120  
OCA Code: 733120  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6640  
Amount: \$47,450.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of the Finance and Management Department, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the munities are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approvals by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2081-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/8/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #3) the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Consultant agreement, Capital Improvements Project number 650350-100002. It has been determined that the protective coatings on many structures, buildings and process items are in need of rehabilitation. This project implemented a study to do the following: (1) determine the specific areas, structures and process items in need of attention, (2) determine the procedures necessary for the rehabilitation, and (3) determine the steps necessary to inhibit deterioration in the future. The Scope of Work for this project, at the City’s discretion, consists of the following elements:

- A. Conduct a detailed survey of the condition of the coatings and determine the required remedies for:
  - 1. Buildings and structures: both interior and exterior
  - 2. Equipment: both process and general
  - 3. Piping systems, including gate and valve operators
  - 4. Conduit systems.
- B. Prepare a report with determinations on the survey results and recommendations.
- C. Prepare a General Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Specification.
- D. Prepare electronic bid documents for Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating applications to the locations selected by the City. Three construction contracts are planned for this work.

The detailed survey, Condition Assessment Report, and the specification have been completed and the project contracting plan determined. The actual emplacement of the work will be by phased construction contract. The first and second of three Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating construction contracts, Contracts S80 and S82 have been completed. The third of the three construction contracts, Contract S83, has been bid.

A contract modification is required for construction-phase engineering, for the 2014 Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Phase 3 contract, S83. Construction Management services are being performed by others.

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$227,134.38**

Original Contract	\$499,041.67
Modification No. 1	\$471,588.66
Modification No. 2	\$441,901.46
<u>Modification No. 3 (Current)</u>	<u>\$227,134.38</u>
<b>CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,639,666.17</b>

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

The potential need for contract modifications was identified with the original contract legislation documents.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Due to the highly complex and technical nature of this wastewater treatment plant infrastructure project, it is not reasonable or cost efficient to undertake a new procurement effort to acquire these services. The lengthy process for initiating a new procurement, and for a new entity to gain understanding of the project, would likely cause an unacceptable project delay and additional cost.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by Chester Engineers (Ohio), Inc. and reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable. The cost of this contract modification is consistent with the direct labor, overhead, and profit rates established within the original proposal.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** The Design Professional (DP) began work after the notice to proceed was issued on February 11, 2010. A detailed survey was conducted and a Condition Assessment Report was presented to the City on September 24, 2010. Construction contract bid documents were prepared for Phase 1 (Contract S80) and bids were opened on February 9, 2011. The construction work is complete. Construction contract bid documents were prepared for Phase 2 (Contract S82) and bids were opened on December 5, 2012. The construction work is complete.

The bidding documents for the third phase, Contract S83, have been completed and bids have been received. The construction work will be placed under contract as soon as possible, and the construction services will commence.

Chester Engineers' services will continue beyond completion of construction to provide "as-built" record drawings of the constructed facilities.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is not being requested at this time.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 20-2401674 | MBE | 05/01/2015

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project will provide protective coatings on many structures, buildings and process items at the wastewater treatment plant, that are in need of rehabilitation and it will inhibit their deterioration in the future. Providing protective coatings on existing structures, buildings and process items conserves materials that would otherwise require replacement. These coatings will inhibit their deterioration and extend their useful life. Removal and replacement of the deteriorated and failed facilities would be a major impact to the budget.

Many of these items are an integral part of the wastewater treatment process at the wastewater treatment plants. Without this required work, the plant processes would lose capacity due to corrosion making equipment inoperable and could result in an NPDES Permit violation.

No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$66,935.84 and the expenditure of up to \$227,134.38 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, for the SWWTP Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Consultant agreement, and amends the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Consultant agreement; the transfer within of \$66,935.84 and the expenditure of up to \$227,134.38 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and amend the 2104 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$227,134.38)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL010006 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1513-2009, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 14, 2009 for purposes of authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for professional services with Chester Engineers (Ohio), Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment

Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Consultant project; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract EL011909, Modification #1 was authorized by Ordinance 0549-2011, as passed by Columbus City Council on May 9, 2011 was executed July 13, 2011 and approved by the City Attorney on July 21, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract EI014156, Modification #2 was authorized by Ordinance 0086-2013, which passed February 4, 2013; executed April 15, 2013; approved by the City Attorney April 17, 2013, and certified by the Auditor April 18, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$66,935.84 and the expenditure of up to \$227,134.38 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 for purposes of providing authority and sufficient funding for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary for the Department of Public Utilities to modify a professional services agreement with Chester Engineers (Ohio), Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Consultant project, at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, welfare, peace, property, safety, and; **Now, Therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify (Mod #3) the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. of 88 East Broad, Suite 1980, Columbus, Ohio 43215 for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Consultant agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract modification on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within of \$66,935.84 from the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Dept./Div. No. 60-05, Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, Object Level Three 6676, as follows:

**FROM:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650033-100000 | Big Walnut Sewer Trunk, Central College Rd | 650033 | -\$66,935.84

**TO:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650350-100002 | SWWTP Corrosion Prevention Protective Coating Sys Consult. | 653502 | +\$66,935.84

**SECTION 3:** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$227,134.38 in the following: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 664 | 653502 | Obj. Lvl Three: 6676

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Amount (\$)**

650350-100002 | SWWTP Corrosion Prevention Protective Coating Sys Consult. | 653502 | +\$227,134.38

**SECTION 4.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

650033-100000 | Big Walnut Sewer Trunk, Central College Rd | \$581,449 | \$514,513 | (-\$66,936)

650350-100002 | SWWTP Corr. Prev. Protective Coating Sys Consult. | \$160,199 | \$227,135 | (+\$66,936)

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, Chester Engineers, Inc. shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2094-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/9/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into agreements with CDM Smith Inc. and MWH Americas Inc., for professional engineering services for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) and the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Projects, in an amount up to \$1,826,895.09, for Division of Water Contract No's 2024 and 2025.

These projects will provide preliminary design for an Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection system for the City's two surface water treatment plants, Dublin Road Water Plant and Hap Cremean Water Plant. UV Disinfection will provide a multi-barrier disinfection approach for DRWP and HCWP and comply with best practices suggested by the USEPA's Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule. The preliminary design will be used to evaluate UV Disinfection technologies, identify the preferred UV Disinfection technology, develop technical design memos for guidance during detailed design, begin permitting discussions with the Ohio EPA, and develop a Preliminary Design Report for each plant.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** UV disinfection provides a multi-barrier treatment operation at the plants that improves public health protection by inactivating chlorine resistant microorganisms and other harmful pathogens. Water quality provided by the City is essential to human health and economic growth and development. There were no public meetings held regarding this work. The water treatment plants are secure facilities and are not publically accessible

buildings. LEED principles will be employed where applicable.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firms providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality, 2. experience of team, 3. past performance, 4. environmentally preferable offeror, and 5. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on April 4, 2014 from MWH Americas, CDM Smith, Chester Engineers, and AECOM Technology Corp.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends the Dublin Road Water Plant UV Disinfection Project be awarded to CDM Smith Inc. and the Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Project be awarded to MWH Americas Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for CDM Smith Inc. is 04-2473650 (expires 4/2/16, MAJ). The Contract Compliance Number for MWH Americas Inc. is 95-1878805 (expires 2/13/16, MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CDM Smith Inc. nor MWH Americas Inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS:** The Division of Water anticipates requesting future contract modifications for detailed design services and engineering services during construction, pending initial assessment findings from task items in this contract. The contract modification is anticipated to be requested in the second half of 2015.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into agreements with CDM Smith Inc. and MWH Americas Inc. for professional engineering services for the Dublin Road Water Plant and Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Projects for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,826,895.09 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,826,895.09)

**WHEREAS,** four technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Dublin Road Water Plant and Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Projects were received on April 4, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that an agreement be awarded to CDM Smith Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant UV Disinfection Project, Division of Water Contract No. 2024; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that an agreement be awarded to MWH Americas

Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Project, Division of Water Contract No. 2025; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into professional engineering service agreements for the Dublin Road Water Plant and Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Projects; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into professional engineering service agreements for the Dublin Road Water Plant and Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Project for each project listed below, for an expenditure up to \$1,826,895.09, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts on file in the Office of the Division of Water:

**Dublin Road Water Plant UV Disinfection Project:**

CDM Smith Inc., 8800 Lyra Drive, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43240  
\$890,276.46

**Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Project:**

MWH Americas Inc., 20 S. Third Street, Suite 210, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
\$936,618.63

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,826,895.09 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level Three 6677, as indicated on attachment "ORD 2094-2014 Transfers".

**SECTION 3.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as indicated on attachment "ORD 2094-2014 Transfers".

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$1,826,895.09 is hereby authorized for the Dublin Road Water Plant and Hap Cremean Water Plant UV Disinfection Projects within Dept/Div. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level Three 6677, as described below:

**Project No./Project Name/OCA/Amount**

690535-100000 (carryover) / DRWP UV Disinfection / 690535 / \$554,584.35  
690535-100000 (New Funding) / DRWP UV Disinfection / 690535 / \$335,692.11  
690536-100000 (New Funding) / HCWP UV Disinfection / 690536 / \$936,618.63

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the

Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2117-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/10/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Engineering Service - Water Distribution Group agreements, with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (Contract No. 2007) and HDR Engineering, Inc. (Contract No. 2008).

**Stantec Consulting Services:** Work performed under the original contract included design services for the Fairwood Tanks demolition, Reservoir Riparian Buffer Zone Optimization, Galena Nature Preserve, 3500 Indianola Ave Exterior Improvements, Fisher Road Booster Station Roof Replacement. Additional work items consisted of all field investigations, surveying, and all other professional design services as necessary for the completion of a design report, plans and specifications, and engineering services during construction as it relates to the projects.

**HDR Engineering, Inc.:** Work performed under the original contract included design services for Standby Power for Critical Booster Stations, Large Diameter Valve Replacement, and Demorest Road Subsurface Utility Exploration. Additional work items consisted of all field investigations, surveying, and all other professional design services as necessary for the completion of a design report, plans and specifications, and engineering services during construction as it relates to the projects.

The general purpose of this Modification Number #1 (current) is to continue general engineering services to the Division of Water, Water Distribution Engineering, on an “as-needed” basis. Work items shall consist of field investigations, surveying, and other professional design services as necessary for the completion of a design report, plans and specifications, and engineering services during construction as it relates to various water distribution and facility projects.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$500,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 500,000.00	(EL013879 & EL013880)
Modification No. 1 (current):	\$ 500,000.00	
<u>Modification No. 2 (future):</u>	<u>\$ 500,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods 1-2)	\$ 1,500,000.00	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a planned modification as indicated in the original authorizing legislation, Ordinance No. 2490-2012.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The original professional services agreement was bid out and planned for a total of 3 annual agreements (1 original agreement and two modifications). This is the first modification.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The original amount of each of the General Engineering services was \$250,000.00. Each contract was budgeted annually for an additional \$250,000.00 (\$500,000 total) of which would be legislated via two planned modifications. This is the first modification to the original contracts.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This modification will provide general engineering services for various tasks which may involve the water distribution system, the equipment, the facilities and/or the resources managed by the Water Distribution Group. The tasks performed on an as-needed basis will assist the Water Distribution Group in providing an adequate and safe supply of drinking water which is essential to economic growth and development. Outreach and environmental impact is unknown since the exact type and location of work is unknown at this time.

**3. FUTURE MODIFICATION:** Ordinance No. 2490-2012 indicated the original agreement would be modified through the 2015 fiscal period, with the approval of City Council, to fulfill its planned needs.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** The Contract Compliance Number for Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. is 11-2167170 (expires 11/6/15, MAJ). The Contract Compliance Number for HDR Engineering, Inc. is 47-0680568 (expires 8/13/16, MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. nor HDR Engineering, Inc.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into planned contract modifications of the General Engineering Service - Water Distribution Group agreements with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. and HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$500,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No's EL013879 (Stantec) & EL013880 (HDR) were authorized by Ordinance No. 2490-2012, passed December 17, 2012, were executed on January 17, 2013, and approved by the City Attorney on February 13, 2013 for the General Engineering Service - Water Distribution Group Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the original professional services agreements were bid out and planned for a total of 3 annual agreements (1 original agreement and two modifications). This is the first modification; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water

Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Engineering Service - Water Distribution Group agreements, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the agreements for the General Engineering Service - Water Distribution Group Project, with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. and HDR Engineering, Inc., in an amount up to \$250,000.00 each.

**SECTION 2.** That these contract modifications are in compliance with Section 329.16 of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$500,000.00 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>OCA Code</u>	<u>Change</u>
606	690265-100000 (New Funding)	HCWP Raw WL	690265	-\$500,000
606	690528-100000 (New Funding)	GES-Distribution Group	606528	+\$500,000

**SECTION 4.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>OCA Code</u>	<u>Change</u>
606	690265-100000 (New Funding)	HCWP Raw WL	\$500,000   \$0	-\$500,000
606	690528-100000 (New Funding)	GES-Distribution Group	\$0   \$500,000	+\$500,000

**SECTION 5.** That an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 is hereby authorized to modify and increase the agreements for the General Engineering Service - Water Distribution Group Project, within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Division 60-09, Project No. 690528-100000 (New Funding), Object Level Three 6677, OCA Code 606528, as designated below:

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. - \$250,000  
HDR Engineering, Inc. - \$250,000

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2158-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

Need: Ohio EPA requires this legislation which authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute up to five (5) Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) loan agreements totaling approximately \$16.5 million, for construction of up to five (5) water system projects as identified in Section 1, under the direction of the Division of Water (DOW). These Capital Improvements Projects are eligible for financing through the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program in Program Year 2015 which runs from July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015. This loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance (DEFA) and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WSRLA program provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal water system improvements.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

These loans will be paid off over a 20-year period from water service rate fees (dedicated source of repayment). Water service rate fee increases have been projected and planned in anticipation of these projects and loans.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to five (5) Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Agreements with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority, during Program Year 2015, for the construction of water distribution system improvements; and to designate a repayment source for the loans.

**WHEREAS,** in Program Year 2015 the Department of Public Utilities is scheduled to prepare loan applications for submittal to the Ohio EPA under the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program to finance the construction of up to five Capital Improvement Projects under the direction of the Division of Water, the financial assistance for which may be of help in reducing total project costs to the City's water rate payers; and

**WHEREAS,** the low-interest loans will be applied for based upon the availability of funds through the Ohio EPA's WSRLA program and executed upon approval of the loan applications by Ohio EPA; and

**WHEREAS**, the WSRLA loan application and loan agreement documents require the City to submit to the Ohio EPA a certified copy of the approved City Council legislation which authorizes the Director of the Public Utilities Department to apply for and subsequently execute the WSRLA agreement(s); Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to apply for, accept, and enter into up to five (5) Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Agreements with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority for the financing of up to five (5) Division of Water projects, based upon the availability of funds through the Ohio EPA's Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program and the agency's approval, as described, with the "not to exceed" construction costs in parenthesis, as follows:

1. Fenway Rd. Area Water Line Improvements; CIP No. 690236-100055; (\$3,300,000.00)
2. Berrell Ave. Area Water Line Improvements; CIP No. 690236-100057; (\$3,300,000.00)
3. Deshler Ave. Area Water Line Improvements; CIP No. 690236-100058; (\$3,300,000.00)
4. Deland Ave. Area Water Line Improvements; CIP No. 690236-100059; (\$3,300,000.00)
5. Dering Ave. Area Water Line Improvements; CIP No. 690236-100060; (\$3,300,000.00)

**SECTION 2.** That water rates are hereby authorized to be the source of repayment for the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan(s).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2160-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Central Ohio Forklifts, Inc. for the purchase of a Trailer Mounted Boom Lift for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The equipment will be used at the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant to allow employees to perform work that cannot be reached by a ladder, such as repairing pipes and above ground water lines and changing lights in the plant.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation SA005566). Thirty-five (35) vendors (33 MAJ/1 MBR/1 F1) were solicited and two (2) bids (2 MAJ) were received and opened on September 4, 2014. The award is recommended to Central Ohio Forklifts, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for all items for a total amount of \$23,902.26. The bid tabulation is attached for your review.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or

prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Central Ohio Forklifts, Inc., Contract Compliance Number: 34-1882607, expires 1/22/15.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This purchase was budgeted for \$17,000.00 in the division's operating budget for 2014 and the contract will be awarded in the amount of \$23,902.26. Expenditures will be reprioritized to identify additional funding without increasing the existing budget. There were no similar purchases in 2012 or 2013.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Central Ohio Forklifts, Inc. for the purchase of a Trailer Mounted Boom Lift for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$23,902.26 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$23,902.26)

**WHEREAS,** a Trailer Mounted Boom Lift is required by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to allow employees to perform work that cannot be reached by a ladder, such as repairing water lines and changing lights in the plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 4, 2014 for the purchase of a Trailer Mounted Boom Lift for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Central Ohio Forklifts, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** a contract will be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005566 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Central Ohio Forklifts, Inc., 4150 Perimeter Drive, Columbus, OH 43228, for the purchase of a Trailer Mounted Boom Lift for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$23,902.26, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer Operating Fund, Fund No. 650, OCA 604793, Object Level 1: 06, Object Level 3: 6651.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2168-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio, for professional engineering services for the South Broadleigh Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$223,743.10, for Division of Water Contract No. 2047.

The project consists of rehabilitating approximately 16,500 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines within the project area. The project area consists of the following streets: South Broadleigh Road, Fair Avenue, East Mount Street, South Chesterfield Road, Brownlee Avenue, Kingsbury Place, Wellesley Road, Kenilworth Place, and the first alley north of East Main Street.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will decrease burden on water maintenance operations. The new lines constructed under this project should eliminate the pattern of frequent water line breaks and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality, 2. project schedule, 3. past performance, 4. environmentally preferable offeror, and 5. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on June 20, 2014 from URS Corporation, EMH&T, and Jones Stuckey.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to URS Corporation - Ohio

The Contract Compliance Number for URS Corporation - Ohio is 34-0939859 (expires 7/2/15 MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against URS Corporation - Ohio.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio for professional engineering services for the South Broadleigh Road Area Water Line Improvements Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$223,743.10 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$223,743.10)

**WHEREAS**, three technical proposals for professional engineering services for the South Broadleigh Road Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on June 20, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to URS Corporation - Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the South Broadleigh Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the South Broadleigh Road Area Water Line Improvements Project with URS Corporation - Ohio, 277 W. Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215 for an amount up to \$223,743.10; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \*\$23,743.10 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690236-100072 (New Funding) | Project No. 35 WM Imp's | 623672 | -\$23,743.10

606 | 690236-100070 (New Funding) | S. Broadleigh Area WL Imp's | 623670 | +\$23,743.10

\*Project 690236-100070 currently has a balance of \$200,000.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690236-100072 (New Funding) | Project No. 35 WM Imp's | \$200,000 | \$200,002 | +\$2  
(establish cash for future expenditure/rounding)

606 | 690236-100072 (New Funding) | Project No. 35 WM Imp's | \$200,002 | \$176,258 | -\$23,744

606 | 690236-100070 (New Funding) | S. Broadleigh Area WL Imp's | \$200,000 | \$223,744 | +\$23,744

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$223,743.10 is hereby authorized for the South Broadleigh Road Area Water Line Improvements Project within Dept/Div. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Project No. 690236-100070 (New Funding), OCA 623670, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2184-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/17/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems, Phase 3 - Contract S83 Project.

Work included in this contract consists of surface preparation and painting of process piping and equipment, pipe demolition, pipe insulation, repair of leaky concrete expansion joints and cracks, minor asbestos removal, replacement of corroded telephone and electrical panels and other miscellaneous work for the designated areas of the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. All work shall be performed in accordance with the provisions, specifications and drawings. This is the third and final corrosion prevention construction contract to be performed under this project.

2. **Project Timeline:** Contract work is required to be substantially completed within 250 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City and final completion within 280 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.
3. **Procurement Information:** The Division advertised for competitive bid proposals on the City of Columbus's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.09 of Columbus City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage opened the responding bids on July 30, 2014 from the following companies:

<b><u>4. Name</u></b>	<b><u>C.C. No. / Exp. Date</u></b>	<b><u>City/State</u></b>	<b><u>Status</u></b>
Kenmore Construction Company, Inc.	34-0802152   08/14/2016	Akron, Ohio	MAJ
The Righter Company	31-0889208   01/07/15	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ

The bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form evaluation process. After reviewing the bids and QFF form, it was determined that Kenmore Construction Company, Inc. as the lowest. responsive, responsible and best bidder to be award the construction contract for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems, Phase 3- Contract S83

Project.

5. The Engineer's construction cost estimate was totaled: \$3,516,000.00
6. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 34-0802152 | MAJ | Expires 08/14/2016  
This company is not debarred or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.
7. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation **is not** requested.
8. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within of \$153,300.00 and an expenditure of up to \$2,676,300.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 and an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Phase 3; to transfer \$153,300.00; to expend up to \$2,676,300.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,676,300.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division advertised for competitive bid proposals on the City of Columbus's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.09 of Columbus City Codes for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Phase 3, Contract S83; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage engineering personnel have determined it necessary to enter into a construction contract with the Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Phase 3, Contract S83; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for City Council to authorize the transfer of \$153,300.00 and the expenditure of up to \$2,676,300.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Phase 3, Contract S83, at the earliest practical date; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a construction contract with the Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., 808 Frank Road, Columbus, Ohio 43223, for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Phase 3, Contract S83 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown on the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$153,300.00 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage | Dept. /Div. No. 60-05 | Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary

Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 664 | Object Level Three 6630, as follows:

**From:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650709-100000 | Mound St e/o I71 Sewer Separation | 664709 | -\$153,300.00

**To:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650368-100003 | SWWTP Corr. Prev. & Prot. Coating Sys S83 | 643683 | +\$153,300.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$2,676,300.00 in the following manner:

Div. 60-05| Fund 664 | Object Level Three 6630 | 643683 | 650368-100003 | SWWTP Corr. Prev. & Prot. Coating Sys S83 | \$2,676,300.00

**SECTION 4.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance No. 0683-2014 is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the Capital Improvement Projects listed herein:

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

650709-100000 | Mound St e/o I71 Sewer Separation | \$0 | \$240,358 | +\$240,358 (cancellation)

Increase Authority to Match Cash from Cancellation - Only using \$153,300

664 | 650709-100000 | Mound St e/o I71 Sewer Separation | \$240,358 | \$87,058 | (-\$153,300)

664 | 650368-100003 | SWWTP Corr. Prev. & Prot. Coating Sys S83 | \$2,523,000 | \$2,676,300 | (+\$153,300)

**SECTION 5.** That said construction company, Kenmore Construction Company, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 9/19/2014

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a Single Axle Dump Truck with Plow and Spreader. The Single Axle Dump Truck with Plow and Spreader will be used by the Division of Water, Watershed Management Section to aid in the salting and plowing during the winter season.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation SA005540). Fifty-Seven (57) vendors (55 MAJ, 2 MBR) were solicited and two (2) bids (2 MAJ) were received and opened on September 11, 2014. The Division of Water recommends the award be made to FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder in the amount of \$131,817.00.

This purchase was approved by Fleet Management as a new addition. In support of the Mayor's Get Green Columbus initiative, the vehicles are powered by a smaller biodiesel engine creating better fuel efficiency. The vendor listed below is not certified with MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., 31-0789102 expires 7/15/16

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$120,000.00 is budgeted for this purchase. Expenditures will be reprioritized in order to cover this deficit.

\$184,499.99 was expended for a similar purchase in 2013.

\$148,185.00 was expended for a similar purchase in 2012.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a Single Axle Dump Truck with Plow and Spreader for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$131,817.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$131,817.00)

**WHEREAS,** the purchase of a Single Axle Dump Truck with Plow and Spreader for the Division of Water will be used by the Division of Water, Watershed Section to aid in the salting and plowing during the winter season; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Water recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** a contract will be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005540 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., 1250 Walcutt Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43228 for the purchase of Single Axle Dump Truck with Plow and Spreader for the Division of Water, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$131,817.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Dept/Div 60-09, Water Operating Fund 600, OCA 603001, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6652, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2205-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/22/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **BACKGROUND**

This legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to establish a software maintenance and support agreement with Lytrod Software, Inc. The original agreement (associated with purchase order EE004330) was established August 1, 2007 and provided software maintenance and support through December 31, 2007. The agreement was most recently renewed through purchase order EL015109, authorized by ordinance 2587-2013, passed December 2, 2013. This contract/agreement will provide for software maintenance and support for the period January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015 at a cost of \$1,360. Lytrod Proform Designer software is utilized by DoT in conjunction with its Xerox 4635 production printers to print utility bills and other forms for its City department customers. This software is necessary to ensure that printed documents are formatted correctly.

Lytrod is the sole source provider of maintenance and support for its software, so this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.07.

### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

During the years 2012 and 2013, the Department of Technology expended \$1,360.00 and \$1,360.00 with Lytrod Software Inc. for software maintenance and support. The cost associated with this year's software maintenance and support is also \$1,360.00. Funds for this purchase have been identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. The aggregate contract total amount including this renewal is \$11,580.00.

### **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Lytrod Software Inc.

C.C#: 68 - 0278419

Expiration Date: 11/12/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a software maintenance and support service agreement with Lytrod Software Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus

City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,360.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. (\$1,360.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), to enter into a software maintenance and support agreement with Lytrod Software, Inc., for the coverage term period from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (associated with purchase order EE004330) was established August 1, 2007 and provided software maintenance and support through December 31, 2007. The most recent agreement was established through purchase order EL015109, authorized by ordinance 2587-2013, passed December 2, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the Lytrod Proform Designer software is utilized by DoT in conjunction with its Xerox 4635 production printers to print utility bills and other forms for its City department customers. This software is necessary to ensure that printed documents are formatted correctly; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract/agreement is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a software maintenance and support agreement with Lytrod Software, Inc., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) be and is hereby authorized to enter into a software maintenance and support agreement with Lytrod Software Inc., in the amount of \$1,360.00, for the coverage term period from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$1,360.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 001| |OCA Code: 470202| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3369|  
Amount: \$1,360.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2217-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for professional engineering services for the Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$270,332.37, for Division of Water Contract No. 2046.

The project consists of rehabilitating approximately 13,400 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines within the project area. The project also includes service transfers along 7,900 linear feet. The project area consists of the following streets: East Arcadia Avenue, Calumet Street, East Duncan Street, East Blake Avenue, East Maynard Avenue, East Patterson Avenue, East Avenue, East Northwood Avenue, Adams Avenue, Medary Avenue, and Northridge Road.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will decrease burden on water maintenance operations. The new lines constructed under this project should eliminate the pattern of frequent water line breaks and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality, 2. project schedule, 3. past performance, 4. environmentally preferable offeror, and 5. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on June 20, 2014 from DLZ Ohio, American Structurepoint, and Burgess and Niple.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to DLZ Ohio, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for DLZ Ohio, Inc. is 31-1268980 (expires 2/19/15, MBR). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DLZ Ohio, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$270,332.37 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$270,332.37)

**WHEREAS**, three technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on June 20, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to DLZ Ohio, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project with DLZ Ohio, Inc., 6121 Huntley Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229; for an expenditure up to \$270,332.37; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \*\$70,332.37 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>OCA Code</u>	<u>Change</u>
606	690236-100072 (New Funding)	Project No. 35 WM Imp's	623672	-\$70,332.37
606	690236-100069 (New Funding)	Arcadia Area WL Imp's	623669	+\$70,332.37

\*Project 690236-100069 currently has a cash balance of \$200,000.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>OCA Code</u>	<u>Change</u>
606	690236-100072 (New Funding)	Project No. 35 WM Imp's	\$176,258	\$105,925   -\$70,333
606	690236-100069 (New Funding)	Arcadia Ave. Area WL Imp's	\$200,000	\$270,333   +\$70,333

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$270,332.37 is hereby authorized for the Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project within Dept/Div. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Project No. 690236-100069 (New Funding), OCA 623669, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no

longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2220-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio for professional engineering services for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) Concept Plan Update, in an amount up to \$897,906.69, for Division of Water Contract No. 2060.

This project will update the current PAWP Concept Plan document, and evaluate activities within the general vicinity of the PAWP Wellfield. In addition to the Concept Plan Update, this project will also include evaluation of the proposed wellfield expansion site in Pickaway County, locating potential new well sites in Franklin County, and examining the benefits and risks of using the City's current wells versus becoming a surface water plant.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project is necessary to prepare for anticipated raw water demand for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant. The PAWP is an essential and integral component in the Columbus area water supply and treatment infrastructure. Adequate supply of water is essential to economic growth and development. Public informational meetings may be required as a part of this project, but will depend on the results and recommendations of the initial Planning Phase. Regulatory agencies will be notified of the proposed work as appropriate.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality, 2. qualifications and experience, 3. past performance, 4. ability to perform expeditiously, and 5. local workforce.

A Proposal was received on December 13, 2013 from URS Corporation - Ohio.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposal and scored it based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to URS Corporation - Ohio.

The Contract Compliance Number for URS Corporation - Ohio is 34-0939859 (expires 7/2/15, MAJ). Additional information regarding this bidder, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against URS Corporation - Ohio.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio for professional engineering services for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Concept Plan Update for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$897,906.69 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$897,906.69)

**WHEREAS,** one technical proposal for professional engineering services for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Concept Plan Update was received on December 13, 2013; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to URS Corporation - Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Concept Plan Update; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Concept Plan Update with URS Corporation - Ohio, 277 West Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43215; for an expenditure up to \$897,906.69; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$897,906.69 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690236-100072 (New Funding) | Project No. 35 WM Imp's | 623672 | -\$105,924.53  
606 | 690026-100005 (New Funding | Indianola Parking Lot Imp's | 606265 | -\$791,982.16  
606 | 690539-100000 (New Funding) | PAWP Concept Plan Update | 690539 | +\$897,906.69

**SECTION 3.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690236-100072 (New Funding) | Project No. 35 WM Imp's | \$105,925 | \$0 | -\$105,925  
606 | 690026-100005 (New Funding | Indianola Parking Lot Imp's | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,002 | +\$2  
(establish add'l authority for future expenditure/rounding)  
606 | 690026-100005 (New Funding | Indianola Parking Lot Imp's | \$1,500,002 | \$708,019 | -\$791,983  
606 | 690539-100000 (New Funding) | PAWP Concept Plan Update | \$0 | \$897,908 | +\$897,908

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$897,906.69 is hereby authorized for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Concept Plan Update within Dept/Div. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Project No. 690539-100000 (New Funding), OCA 690539, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2221-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to enter into an agreement with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for upgrades and licensing of CritiCall software. This software is utilized by the Civil Service Commission for testing of non-uniformed personnel. The previous agreement was authorized by ordinance 0992-2013, passed May 20, 2013 through purchase order EL014450. This contract agreement will provide an additional year of software maintenance and support for the period December 16, 2014 through December 16, 2015. The total cost of this purchase is \$3,995.00.

Biddle Consulting Group is the sole provider and copyright holder of the CritiCall software utilized by Civil Service. Accordingly, Biddle Consulting is also the sole source of supply for upgrades, maintenance, support, new releases and additional copies of these products. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Section 329.07.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Last year (2013), the Department of Technology expended \$17,126.00 (via Ord. 0992-2013) with Biddle Consulting Group, Inc., for services associated with CritiCall software utilized by the Civil Service Commission. The total funding for this purchase, in the amount of \$3,995.00 is available within the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund, direct charge budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Biddle Consulting Group Inc.      CC#/FID#: 68 - 0465690      Expiration Date: 9/10/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to enter into an agreement with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for software maintenance and support of CritiCall software in accordance with sole source provisions in the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$3,995.00 from the Department of Technology, internal service fund. (\$3,995.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, to enter into an contract agreement with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for software maintenance and support of CritiCall software utilized by the Civil Service Commission for testing of non-uniformed personnel; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract agreement will provide an additional year of software maintenance and support for the period December 16, 2014 through December 16, 2015. The total cost of this purchase is \$3,995.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Biddle Consulting Group Inc. is the sole provider for upgrades and licensing of CritiCall software, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.07; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of the Civil Service Commission, to enter into an agreement with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for software maintenance and support of CritiCall software for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Biddle Consulting Group Inc. for software maintenance and support of CritiCall software. This contract agreement will provide software maintenance and support for the period December 16, 2014 through December 16, 2015. The total cost of this purchase is \$3,995.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$3,995.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

Dept. /Div.: 47-01| Fund: 514| Sub-fund: 010|OCA Code: 270147| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3358|  
Amount: \$3,995.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.07.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2225-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt for the purchase of three (3) CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines will be used at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for maintaining and cleaning manholes and sewer lines throughout the city. The equipment replaces BT21768, BT21005 and BT21560 and has been approved by Fleet Management.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation SA005535). Sixty-six (66) vendors (62 MAJ/4 MBR ) were solicited and three (3) bids (3 MAJ) were received and opened on September 4, 2014. ESEC Corporation dba Columbus Peterbilt submitted a primary bid for a single engine unit in the amount of \$399,971.00 per unit and an alternate bid for a dual engine unit in the amount of \$399,971.00. The primary bid is for the single engine unit with a Van-Con sewer body provided by Best Equipment Co (Quote Number 16690). The alternate bid for the dual engine unit does not meet the requirements of the specifications (Quote Number 16689) and will not be awarded.

After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends the award be made to ESEC Corporation dba Columbus Peterbilt for the primary bid for three (3) Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines, the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for a total amount of \$1,199,913.00.

In support of the Mayor's Get Green initiative these CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines use compressed natural gas (CNG) as a alternative fuel. CNG is a fossil fuel substitute for gasoline (petrol), diesel fuel or propane/LPG. Although its combustion does produce greenhouse gases, it is a more environmentally clean alternative to those fuels, and it is much safer than other fuels in the event of a spill (natural gas is lighter than air, and disperses quickly when released).

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery

Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt Contract Compliance Number: 34-1285858, expires 3/20/16

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,199,913.00 is needed and budgeted for this purchase. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage purchased a similiar vehicle in 2013 for \$456,470.01 and in 2012 for \$379,456.91.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt, for the purchase of three (3) CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,199,913.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$1,199,913.00)

**WHEREAS**, three (3) CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines are required by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to be used by the crews at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for maintaining and cleaning manholes and sewer lines throughout the city; and

**WHEREAS**, the equipment replaces BT21768, BT21005 and BT21560 and has been approved by Fleet Management, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 4, 2014 for the purchase of three (3) CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract will be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005535 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with ESEC Corp, dba Columbus Peterbilt, 6240 Enterprise Parkway, Grove City, OH 43123, for the purchase of three (3) CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,199,913.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer Operating Fund, Fund No. 650, OCA 605089, Object Level 1: 06, Object Level 3: 6652.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2231-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders for the Department of Public Utilities for Data Line Services with AT&T.

The Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Data Line Services (FL004569). These services will be purchased in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Universal Term Contract. Funding within this ordinance is for Fiscal Year 2014.

**Supplier:** AT&T (34-0436390) Expires 2/25/16

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$55,000 is required and budgeted within the Water Operating Fund.

\$257,908.95 was spent in 2013

\$224,022.26 was spent in 2012

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order from the Universal Term Contract with AT&T for Data Line Services for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$55,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to purchase Data Line Services from an established Universal Term Contract with AT&T; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order with AT&T in accordance with the terms and conditions of the existing Universal Term Contract to obtain Data Line Services for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with AT&T, 150 E. Gay St., Columbus, OH 43215, for Data Line Services for the Department of Public Utilities in accordance with the terms and conditions of the citywide Universal Term Contract on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and the same is hereby authorized as follows to pay the cost thereof.

<u>BPO #</u>	<u>UTC #</u>	<u>Fund #/Name</u>	<u>OCA</u>	<u>OL1/3</u>	<u>Amount</u>
BPCOM58A	FL004569	600-Water	601849	03/3320	\$55,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2250-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Horizon Telcom for the purchase of a NEC Phone System Upgrade including installation and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This unit will be used by our Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to upgrade the existing NEC NEAX2000 PBX's and Voicemail System with a NEC SV8300 and UM8000 Voicemail.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation SA005509). Eighty-one (81) vendors (73 MAJ, 4 MBR, 3 M1A and 1 HL1) were solicited and four (4) bids (3 MAJ and 1 MBR) were received and opened on August 28, 2014. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is recommending an award be made to Horizon Telcom as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for all items in the total amount of \$45,638.26.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Horizon Telcom, Contract Compliance Number: 31-4147310, expires 3/12/16.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$45,638.26 is budgeted for this purchase. There were no similar purchases in 2012 or 2013.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Horizon Telcom for the purchase of a NEC Phone System Upgrade including installation and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$45,638.26 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$45,638.26)

**WHEREAS,** a NEC Phone System Upgrade including installation and training is required by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to upgrade the existing system; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 28, 2014 for the purchase of a NEC Phone System Upgrade including installation and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible and best bidder, Horizon Telecom; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract will be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005509 on file in the Purchasing Office, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Horizon Telcom, 68 East Main Street, Chillicothe, OH 45601 for the purchase of a NEC Phone System Upgrade including installation and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$45,638.26 much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund 650, Department 60-05, OCA Code 604793, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6644, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2252-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Davis Trailer World LLC for the purchase of an Aluminum Trailer with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The Aluminum Trailer with Generator will be used to store and transport safety equipment to various jobs to maintain the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. This purchase will be replacing BT# 21412.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation SA005555). Forty-four (44) vendors (44 MAJ) were solicited and two (2) bids (2 MAJ) were received and opened on September 18, 2014. The award is recommended to Davis Trailer World LLC as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for all items for a total amount of \$34,068.00. The bid tabulation is attached for your review.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Davis Trailer World LLC, Contract Compliance Number: 16-1448043 expires 8/18/16. This

supplier does not hold MBE/FBE status.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$34,068.00 is budgeted for this purchase. There were no similar purchases in 2012 or 2013.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Davis Trailer World LLC for the purchase of an Aluminum Trailer with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$34,068.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$34,068.00)

**WHEREAS**, an Aluminum Trailer with Generator is required by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to store and transport safety equipment to various jobs to maintain the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. This purchase will be replacing BT# 21412; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 18, 2014 for the purchase of an Aluminum Trailer with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Davis Trailer World LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract will be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005555 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Davis Trailer World LLC, 1640 Main Street, York, NY 14592 for the purchase of an Aluminum Trailer with Generator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$34,068.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer Operating Fund, Fund No. 650, OCA 604793, Object Level 1: 06, Object Level 3: 6651.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2253-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will authorize the appropriation, transfer and expenditure of \$40,000.00 in conjunction with the purchase of a pontoon boat and communication equipment for the Recreation and Parks Dept. This ordinance will establish an auditor's certificate and authorize the expenditures for a boat and communication equipment for the Recreation and Parks Department. All equipment will be bid through the City of Columbus Purchasing System and all contracts will be approved by the Director of Finance and Management. The equipment list below provides estimates only. In order to have the boat and communication equipment available for the 2015 Recreation Seasons, it is necessary to authorize this expenditure to have the funding and approval complete when the bidding has been finalized. Competitive bids will be solicited and opened by the Purchasing Office for the following pieces of equipment:

<b>Item</b>	<b>Estimated Cost</b>
Pontoon Boat	\$20,000.00
Digital Communication Radios	\$20,000.00

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$40,000.00 is required and budgeted in the Recreation Permanent Improvement Fund 747 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

**Emergency Justification:**

It is necessary to begin soliciting bids for the equipment so that the equipment is available for program use.

To authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$40,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund for the purchase of a pontoon boat and communication equipment; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into various contracts for the purchase of a boat and communication equipment for the Recreation and Parks Department; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office will solicit competitive bids to acquire a pontoon boat and communication equipment for the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget will be amended to reflect the fund transfers from projects within Fund 747; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available for these purchases from unallocated balances within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 747; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to begin soliciting bids for the equipment so that the equipment is available for program use thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into contracts as listed within this legislation on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department.

**SECTION 2.** That the amount of \$40,000.00 is hereby appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund, as follows:

<u>FundType</u>	<u>Dept.</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Level 3</u>	<u>OCA Code</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Cap. Proj.	51-01	747	747999	6621	900747	\$40,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$40,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund be and is hereby authorized to provide funds in the proper project account for various equipment purchases for the Recreation and Parks Department as follows:

**FROM:**

<u>Type</u>	<u>Dept.</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>O. L. 3</u>	<u>OCACode</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital	51-01	747	747999	Unallocated	6621	900747	\$40,000.00

**TO:**

<u>Type</u>	<u>Dept.</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>O. L. 3</u>	<u>OCACode</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital	51-01	747	510040-100000	Equipt	6651	747040	\$40,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget Ord. # 0683-2014 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 747; Project 747999/Unallocated Balance/ \$266,292/ (Permanent Improve carryover)  
 Fund 747; Project 510040-100000/Equipment/ \$2,996/ (Permanent Improve carryover)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 747; Project 747999/Unallocated Balance/ \$226,292/ (Permanent Improve carryover)  
 Fund 747; Project 510040-100000/Equipment/ \$42,996/ (Permanent Improve carryover)

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$40,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund No. 747 as follows: Dept. 51-01, Project No. 510040-100000 Recreation and Parks Equipment, Object Level 3 #6651, OCA Code 747040.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 8.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks and/or the Director of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2271-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/29/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** In January, 2014, Columbus Public Health received funding from the Ohio Department of Health for the 2014 STD Control grant program. In October, 2014, Columbus Public Health was awarded \$20,000 in additional grant monies for the 2014 STD Control grant program. These supplemental funds are to be used to implement a syphilis awareness media campaign, due to the current syphilis outbreak in Franklin County, and must be spent by December 31, 2014. Grant funding from a Columbus Foundation Community Preparedness grant program will also be used for the implementation of a syphilis awareness media campaign. To complete the deliverables of the grants, Columbus Public Health will contract with Gatehouse Media Partners, Inc. The contract compliance number for Gatehouse Media Partners, Inc. is 203576874 and is active through 03/25/2016.

This ordinance is needed to authorize a contract with Gatehouse Media Partners, Inc. to implement a syphilis awareness media campaign. Because of the late award of these supplemental grant funds, there is not sufficient time to solicit bids for this project. Therefore, this ordinance waives the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 2268-2014, which accepts and appropriates sufficient grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health to fund this media campaign.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to ensure the grant deliverables are met within the required timeline.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is funded by grant awards from the Ohio Department of Health and the Columbus Foundation Community Preparedness Grant.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into contract with Gatehouse Media Partners, Inc. to implement a syphilis awareness media campaign; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund and the City's Private Grants Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health has received a \$20,000 supplemental grant award from the Ohio Department of Health to implement a syphilis awareness media campaign before the end of 2014; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 2268-2014, which accepts and appropriates the grant monies from the Ohio Department of Health; and,

**WHEREAS,** grant monies are also available from a Columbus Foundation Community Preparedness grant program for this campaign; and,

**WHEREAS,** because of the late award of these supplemental grant funds and the need to expend these monies during FY2014, there is not sufficient time to solicit bids for this campaign, therefore, this ordinance waives the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code; and,

**WHEREAS**, Gatehouse Media Partners, Inc. has the necessary expertise to perform these services; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract with Gatehouse Media Partners, Inc. for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Gatehouse Media Partners, Inc. to implement a syphilis awareness media campaign in the amount of \$35,000.00 for the time period of October 1, 2014 through March 31, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$20,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, Grant No. 501406, OCA Code 501406, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336.

**SECTION 3.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$15,000.00 is hereby authorized from the City's Private Grants Fund, Fund No. 291, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, Grant No. 507072, OCA Code 507072, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336.

**SECTION 4.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code.

**SECTION 5.** That the Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2283-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/30/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract with JusticeTrax for ten (10) additional LIMS- Plus software licenses and ten (10) maintenance agreements for the Division of Police's new Crime Laboratory that is currently under construction on Woodrow Avenue. JusticeTrax is a laboratory information management system that tracks evidence. The licenses and maintenance agreements are needed because thirteen (13) additional personnel were hired for the Crime Lab in the past year. All of the employees in the Crime Lab utilize JusticeTrax on a daily basis and the

software is necessary to operate and adhere to accreditation standards. JusticeTrax was purchased through the city's bid process in 2011.

**Bid Information:** This ordinance authorizes a contract in accordance with provisions of sole source procurement based on the fact that JusticeTrax is the sole supplier of its products and services. The company uses no outside vendors, representatives, or agents to distribute any of its products or services including but not limited to LIMS- Plus software.

This company is not debarred according to the federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Ohio Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 860960454, expires 10/03/2016

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to conduct a transition of Crime Lab operations from their current location to the new building by the end of the year.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$47,200.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund for the purchase of ten (10) additional software licenses and maintenance agreements for the JusticeTrax evidence tracking system as part of the new Crime Laboratory Building. Funds were budgeted in Public Safety's 2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the construction of the Crime Lab and the purchase of new software and equipment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract with JusticeTrax for the purchase of ten LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements, for the Division of Police's new Crime Lab; to authorize the expenditure of \$47,200.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,200.00)

**WHEREAS,** funds for the purchase of ten (10) additional LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements for the Division of Police's new Crime Lab are budgeted in the Department of Public Safety's 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** it is now necessary to authorize Capital Improvement Funds for the purchase of ten (10) additional LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements for the new Crime Lab; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to enter said agreement in accordance with provisions of Section 329.07(e) (Sole Source) of the Columbus City Code, 1959; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to purchase LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements for the Division of Police's new Crime Lab in order to smoothly transition operations from the current location to the new building as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public's health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into contract with JusticeTrax, and expend funding as needed, for ten (10) LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements for the Division of Police's new Crime Lab.

**SECTION 2.** That this agreement is being entered into in accordance with provisions of Section 329.07 (e) (Sole Source) of the Columbus City Code, 1959; and

**SECTION 3.** That an expenditure of \$47,200.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and it is hereby authorized and directed from Division of Police, Division No. 30-03, Safety Voted Bond Fund 701, Project 330033-100000, OCA 701033, OL3 Code 6649

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2295-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract on behalf of the Division of Fleet Management with Advanced Fuel Systems, Inc. to assess, renovate and remediate the City fuel and generator site locations. This service was bid via solicitation SA005570 and Advanced Fuel Systems was deemed the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

The intent of the specification is to provide the option of purchasing fuel station renovations, maintenance and parts for fuel dispensing operations and fueling systems for stationary generators. The City of Columbus operates over 50 fuel stations and over 70 stationary generators.

In addition, there is also a need for record keeping services, regulatory management, and fuel tank components for Underground Storage Tanks (UST's) and Above Ground Storage Tanks (AST's) for fuel stations, generator fuel tanks (aka belly tanks), day tanks (fuel tank component for generators) and fuel tank monitoring systems that monitor fuel tank operating conditions and fuel tank levels.

**Emergency action** is requested so that Fleet Management can address renovations to capital assets as immediate needs may arise. This is of special consideration given the broad scope of city fuel infrastructure assets managed by the Division of Fleet Management.

Contract Compliance Number is 31-1622985. Expires 3/7/2016

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$150,000.00 and sufficient appropriation exists within the Fleet Management Capital Fund to fund this modification.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Advanced Fuel Systems, Inc. in order to continue the city's Fuel Tank Management Initiative, which involves the assessment, renovations and remediation of City fuel and generator site locations; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the formal bid for fuel tank management, SA#005570, Advanced Fuel Systems, Inc. was deemed the lowest, responsible, and responsive bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to establish a contract with Advanced Fuel Systems, Inc. in order to continue the Fuel Tank Management program for assessment, renovation and remediation of City fuel and generator site locations; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Advanced Fuel Systems, Inc. so that the Fleet Management Division can assess, renovate and remediate various City fuel and generator site locations; thereby preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish a contract on behalf of the Fleet Management Division with Advanced Fuel Systems, Inc. for assessment, renovations and remediation of City fuel and generator site locations.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$150,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-05  
Capital Project #: 550005-100000 (Fuel Tank Management)  
Fund: 513  
Sub-Fund: 002  
OCA: 513050  
OL1: 06  
OL3: 6621

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2297-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an annual software license, maintenance and support agreement, for the BL/LIB Tape Library Management System, with B & L Associates Inc. The original contract (FP004153) was executed August 8, 2001, and most recently continued through purchase order EL015019, by authority of ordinance 2373-2013 passed November 4, 2013. At a cost of \$14,470.00, this ordinance will provide for payment of the annual software maintenance and support, with the coverage period from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015.

The City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) operates two Unisys Mainframe Libra Systems that directly support mission critical applications. The Libra PR system supports the production Payroll system used by all city agencies and the Police and Leads systems, which is used by the Police Department. The Unisys Libra DV system is used as a development system for the production applications running on the Libra PR system, as well as a failover system. In order to meet City and State Record Retention policies and to avoid the interruption of services provided to city agencies and to ensure the continued operations of both Libra Systems, daily, weekly and monthly backups need to be performed and maintained. In order to accomplish successful backups that are generated on different types of tape media, a Tape Library Management System is needed. Without the software licenses, maintenance and support services provided by B & L Associates Inc., the City will not be able to utilize these applications. Also, this agreement will allow the City of Columbus to continue receiving software license upgrades, support and related services for the BL/LIB Tape Library Management System.

B & L Associates Inc. is the sole source supplier for software licenses, maintenance and support for the BL/LIB Software Product licensed to the City of Columbus. B & L Associates is a sole source provider of the Tape Library Management System application that is specific to Unisys Mainframe Systems. Please note that this is a single source purchase because the application is a platform specific to Unisys Mainframe Systems. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Section 329.07.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology expended \$14,185.00 and \$14,470.00 respectively with B & L Associates Inc. for software license, maintenance and support services for the BL/LIB Tape Library Management System and related software applications. The 2015 cost for the annual software license, maintenance and support contract is \$14,470.00 bringing the aggregate contract total to \$203,044.73. The funds for this expenditure are available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: B & L Associates Inc. CC#/FID#: 04 - 2572428 Expiration Date: 08/29/2015  
To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an annual software license, maintenance and support contract with B & L Associates Inc. for the BL/LIB Tape Library Management System in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$14,470.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund. (\$14,470.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology (DoT), has a need to continue an annual software license, maintenance and support services contract with B & L Associates Inc. for the BL/LIB Tape Library Management System software application; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract (FP004153) was executed August 8, 2001, and was most recently continued through purchase order EL015019, by authority of ordinance 2373-2013 passed November 4, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost associated with the 2015 B & L Associates Inc. contract renewal agreement is \$14,470.00, for the period from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract renewal is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to continue an annual software license, maintenance and support contract for the BL/LIB Tape Library Management System and related applications, with B & L Associates Inc., to ensure uninterrupted services, for the preservation of the public health, property, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an annual software license, maintenance and support contract with B & L Associates Inc., for the BL/LIB Tape Library Management System and related applications in the amount of \$14,470.00, with a coverage period of January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$14,470.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369 |**Amount:** \$14,470.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest time period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2306-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

The following legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Economic & Community Development - Schottenstein Program project.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, in cooperation with the Development Department, is engaged in the Economic & Community Development - Schottenstein Program project that include curb replacement, sidewalk replacement and addition of curb extensions, street trees, pedestrian scale lighting and storm sewer and East Barthman Avenue, Reeb Avenue, East Innis Avenue and South Washington Avenue will be milled and overlaid.

The project limits are East Innis Avenue from South Washington Avenue to Parsons Avenue, Parsons Avenue (West Side) from East Reeb Avenue to East Innis Avenue, East Reeb Avenue from South Washington Avenue to Parsons Avenue, East Barthman Avenue from South Washington Avenue to Parsons Avenue and South Washington Avenue from East Barthman Avenue to East Innis Avenue.

The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$100,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund within the Department of Development. An amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Departments of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Economic & Community Development - Schottenstein Program project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, in cooperation with the Department of Development, is engaged in the Economic & Community Development - Schottenstein Program project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will provide streetscape improvements, including sidewalks, curbs, street trees, lighting and storm sewer on East Innis Avenue, Parsons Avenue, East Barthman Avenue, Reeb Avenue, and South Washington Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Economic & Community Development - Schottenstein Program project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this ordinance should be authorized immediately so that funding can be made available for the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0683-2014 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

704 / 530058-100005 / NCR - TBD (Carryover) / \$1,270,184 / (\$100,000) / \$1,170,184

704 / 590415-100003 / Econ & Comm Development - Schottenstein Program (carryover) / \$0/ \$100,000 / \$100,000

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530058-100005 / NCR - TBD / 06-6600 / 745805 / \$100,000.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590415-100003 / Econ & Comm Development -Schottenstein Program / 06-6600 / 741503 / \$100,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Economic & Community Development - Schottenstein Program project.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590415-100003 / Econ & Comm Development -Schottenstein Program / 06-6601 / 741503 / \$100,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2309-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of wireless data communication services for the Fire Division from an existing State of Ohio Term Contract with Verizon Wireless. The Fire Division utilizes wireless communication devices and services for use in EMS response data collection and transmission. This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 that allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities. The Division of Fire utilizes Verizon Wireless in those parts of the City where connectivity with the current provider is difficult. This contract with Verizon will minimize any potential data disruptions for the computer aided dispatch system's mobile computers.

**Bid Information:** A State of Ohio Term Contract exists for this purchase.

**Contract Compliance:** Verizon Wireless #223372889

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be considered an emergency measure to allow for the immediate use of said contract for cellular services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding exists in the Division of Fire's General Fund Budget for these services. The Fire Division has encumbered/spent \$135,000.00 thus far in 2014 for cellular services. The Division of Fire has encumbered/spent \$133,150 in 2013, \$102,709 in 2012 and \$134,233 in 2011 for cellular services. To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for wireless data communication services for the Division of Fire from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Verizon Wireless, to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Fire Division needs to purchase additional wireless data communications services; and

**WHEREAS**, a State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office exists for these purchases; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 582-87 authorized this cooperative purchasing effort between the State of Ohio and other governmental entities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is necessary to purchase said services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue purchase orders for the purchase of additional wireless data communication services for the Fire Division in accordance with the existing state of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Verizon Wireless, the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund; Division of Fire #3004, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3295, OCA 301481.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2311-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the Master Services Agreement Contract EL008750 with American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP, Inc.) to provide funding for the purchase of wholesale electricity and associated services during 2014 for the Division of Power. The 2014 budget process computed the cost of 12 months of power supply, with two major vendors each supplying part of the year. Since 2007, the Division had been budgeting with a single major vendor each year. Funds were not appropriately coordinated between the two contracts to account for: the effective payment year of March 1 through February 28th, 2015 and the remaining funds from the prior budget year.

**Amount of additional funds to be expended:** The total of this ordinance is \$12,150,000.00. The majority of the funds \$12,000,000.00 will come from a reallocation of purchase power money with the previous purchase power vendor/contract.

**Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:** The Division of Power currently has contracts in place with American Municipal Power, Inc. for the purchase of wholesale electricity. This legislation authorizes increases in the amounts of the contracts to cover needs for 2014.

**Reason other procurement processes are not used:** American Municipal Power, Inc. is a non-profit organization for state municipalities and, acting as a broker, has contracted competitive prices on the City's

behalf through a bidding process.

**How cost of modification was determined:** This modification is based upon estimated requirements for 2014 at rates as established in the existing contract.

**Contract Compliance Number: 310943223, expires January 15, 2016.**

American Municipal Power, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Emergency action is requested in order that purchases may continue without interruption and payments can be made on a timely basis.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The fiscal impact is \$150,000; the balance of \$12,000,000.00 is a reallocation of purchase power money from another existing purchase power contract. The amount budgeted in the Electricity Operating Fund 550 for purchase power is \$55,700,000.00. The total amounts spent for purchase power in 2012 and 2013 were \$63,858,428.40, and \$58,512,594.79, respectively.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract for the purchase of wholesale electric power with American Municipal Power, Inc. for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$12,150,000.00 and to declare an emergency. (\$12,150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power has purchased wholesale electricity and associated services during the 2014 budget year pursuant to contracts with two vendors, including an existing contract with American Municipal Power, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, budgeted funds were not appropriately coordinated between the two contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to reallocate funds from the previous purchase power contract/vendor; and

**WHEREAS**, is necessary to increase the existing contract with American Municipal Power, Inc. to provide for wholesale electric power and associated services required in 2014 by the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in that it is necessary to modify contracts with American Municipal Power, Inc. in order that purchases may continue without interruption and payments for purchased power may be made on a timely basis for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify the Master Services Agreement Contract EL008750 with American Municipal Power, Inc. by increasing the amounts by \$12,150,000.00, as follows:

<u>CONTRACT NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
EL008750-001 (Master Services Agreement)	\$ 12,000,000.00

<u>EL008750-002 (Membership Services)</u>	<u>150,000.00</u>
Total	\$ 12,150,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That to pay the cost of the aforesaid contract modification, the expenditure of \$12,150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Electricity Operating Fund 550, Division No. 60-07, OCA Code 600830, and shall be disbursed among the following Object Level Three Codes:

Object Level Three 2233	\$ 12,000,000.00
Object Level Three 3333	<u>150,000.00</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 12,150,000.00</b>

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2312-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

The Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, currently manages a contract for explosive gas monitoring service at the former landfills located on Jackson Pike and Fisher Road. Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc., was awarded the annual contract for measuring and reporting methane levels at these locations, as mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency. The reporting is based on The Explosive Monitoring System Design Plan and Sampling and Reporting Procedures, which were prepared in June of 1992.

Furthermore, the Jackson Pike landfill has been emitting methane gas concentrations which exceed the threshold limits of the EPA. To ensure that the information which is communicated to EPA and all relevant parties is complete and accurate, the current contract for landfill monitoring will be modified to include plan, maps, well repair, addition of new wells, and reporting information update.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited an informal bid for landfill monitoring service. This service was informally advertised on the City's Vendor Services site and closed on 1/18/2011. Award was made to Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc., as the lowest, best, responsive and most responsible bidder. The contract also allows for installation and repair of monitoring equipment as needed.

This is the first modification to the original contract. Work to be included in this contract modification includes but is not limited to: clearing access to probes; installing new probes as needed; repairing or replacing damaged monitoring equipment; calibrating monitoring equipment; providing reports documenting the field activities. The contract amount, including all modifications, is as follows:

Original contract amount: \$3,960.00 (ED048413)

Second year PO: \$4,250.00 (ED050564)

Modification 1 amount: \$73,665.00

Total contract amount, including all modifications: \$81,875.00.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within the General Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 748.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to provide the EPA with complete and accurate reports.

## **4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Civil and Environmental Consultant, Inc., contract compliance number is 25-1599565 and expires April 5, 2015.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and authorize the transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the existing contract with Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc. for landfill monitoring service and to authorize the expenditure of \$73,665.00 or so much thereof as may be needed from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$73,665.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Refuse Collection is mandated by the EPA to monitor methane emissions at the former landfills located on Jackson Pike and Fisher Road; and

**WHEREAS**, monitoring equipment is needed to comply with this requirement; and

**WHEREAS**, the current monitoring equipment needs to be calibrated, repaired, or replaced, and additional monitoring equipment is needed ; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract exists with Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc., to perform the needed work; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department, Refuse Collection Division, in that it is immediately necessary to do this work to comply with EPA requirements, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget be amended to provide sufficient authority for this contract modification as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / C.I.B. as amended

748 / 748592-100000 / Refuse General (GPIF Carryover) / \$325,000.00 / (\$73,665.00) / \$251,335.00

748 / 590086-100001 / Refuse Collection Facility Improvements - Landfill Monitoring (GPIF Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$73,665.00 / \$73,665.00

**SECTION 2.** The sum of \$73,665.00 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the

General Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 748, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014 as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
748 / 748592-100000 / Refuse General / 06-6600 / 748592 / \$73,665.00

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the General Permanent Improvement Fund, No. 748, be authorized as follows:

Transfer from:  
Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
748 / 748592-100000 / Refuse General / 06-6600 / 748592 / \$73,665.00

Transfer to:  
Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
748 / 590086-100001 / Refuse Collection Facility Improvements - Landfill Monitoring / 06-6680 / 748861 / \$73,665.00

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to execute a contract modification with Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc., for landfill monitoring service, at a cost of \$73,665.00 or so much thereof as may be needed.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$73,665.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended as follows for the Division of Refuse Collection, Dept-Div 59-02:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
748 / 590086-100000 / Refuse Collection Facility Improvements - Landfill Monitoring / 06-6680 / 748861 / \$73,665.00

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2313-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an annual agreement with Business Software, Inc. (BSI) for software maintenance and support for the BSI Tax Factory application utilized by CHRIS (Columbus Human Resource Information System). The original agreement (ED040348) was established in December 2009. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 2450-2013, passed November 11, 2013. This renewal will provide another year of maintenance and support for the period December 9, 2014 to December 8, 2015, at a cost of \$9,969.54.

The BSI Tax Factory application performs calculations of US Federal, State, Possession and Local payroll taxes for the employer and employee. The burden of tracking regulatory rules is eliminated for tax calculations, wage, and benefit plan taxability, wage attachments and deferred income.

Previous legislation requested approval to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329 due to the fact that the maintenance and support for the BSI Tax Factory application is only available through the reseller from which the system was licensed. Under the original contract with Lawson Software Ord.1799-2007, passed by Columbus City Council on November 26, 2007, it was identified that the named reseller for the Tax Factory application, which is utilized with the Lawson software for the CHRIS project, would be Business Software, Inc. The bid waiver allowed the City to contract for maintenance and support necessary for the operation of the BSI Tax Factory application.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

For years 2012 and 2013, the Department of Technology expended \$9,492.52 respectively for both years with Business Software, Inc. (BSI) for maintenance and support services. The cost associated with this contract renewal and ordinance for the software maintenance support for a one year term period (December 9, 2014 through December 8, 2015) is \$9,969.54. Funds were budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund. The total aggregate contract cost for maintenance and support services for the Business Software, Inc. (BSI) Tax Factory is \$55,645.58.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Business Software, Inc.                      F.I.D#/C.C.#: 59 - 1935198                      Expiration Date:  
10/17/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Business Software, Inc (BSI) for software maintenance and support associated with the CHRIS project; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,969.54 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,969.54)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology has a need to renew an annual maintenance and support agreement for the term period coverage of December 9, 2014 through December 8, 2015 at a cost of \$9,969.54 with Business Software, Inc (BSI) Tax Factory Application associated with the CHRIS project related to the

installation and utilization of their product, and

**WHEREAS**, the maintenance and support is only available through the reseller from which the system was licensed. Under the original contract with Lawson Software Ord.1799-2007, passed by Columbus City Council on November 26, 2007, it was identified that the named reseller for the Tax Factory application, which is utilized with the Lawson software for the CHRIS project, would be Business Software, Inc., and

**WHEREAS**, the initial software maintenance and support contract with Business Software, Inc. (BSI), ED040348, was established in 2009, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requests waiving of the competitive bidding requirement of the Columbus City Codes Section 329 to allow the Department of Technology to continue the maintenance and support service necessary for the operation of the BSI Tax Factory application, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to renew a contract with Business Software Inc. for an additional one year term period in order to provide maintenance and support services for the BSI Tax Factory application, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to renew a contract with Business Software, Inc. (BSI) for software maintenance and support on the BSI Tax Factory application utilized with the CHRIS project, in the amount of approximately \$9,969.54 for a coverage term period from December 9, 2014 through December 8, 2015.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of approximately \$9,969.54 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$ 9,969.54

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That in accordance with Section 329.27 of the Columbus City Codes, City Council finds it to be in the best interest of the City of Columbus that the competitive bidding requirements be and are hereby waived.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2314-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify an agreement with Xerox State and Local Solutions for professional services to enhance the eTIMS Tow System, currently utilized by the Department of Public Service, for use by Police Division vehicle impound operations. The original contract (EL015048) was authorized by ordinance 1446-2013, passed by Columbus City Council September 9, 2013. This modification will provide for additional funding to develop additional enhancements needed to meet Division of Police business requirements, to be completed within one year of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor.

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$12,300.00  
Original contract amount: \$50,000.00  
Amount of original contract and 1 modification: \$62,300.00
2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:  
The Division of Police identified a baseline set of business requirements associated with the original contract. Since that time, additional requirements have been identified by the Division of Police, which were not known at the time of the original agreement.
3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:  
Xerox State and Local Solutions is the current system provider for the Department of Public Service, through a contract authorized by ordinance 0217-2008. To ensure more coordinated operations between the Department of Public Service and the Police Division impound lot, it is in the City's best interests to enhance the existing system, rather than obtaining a different solution through alternate procurement methods.
4. How cost of modification was determined:  
The level of effort to complete the additional enhancements is estimated at 123 hours. The negotiated hourly rate of \$100 is the basis for the total additional cost of \$12,300.00.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013, the Department of Technology legislated \$50,000.00 (via Ord. 1446-2014) for professional services related to the eTIMS Tow System. The total cost of this ordinance for professional services with Xerox State and Local Solutions for further enhancements is \$12,300.00, with funds for this expense coming from the 2014 Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund, direct charge budget. Including this modification, the aggregate contract total amount is \$62,300.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Xerox State and Local Solutions, Inc. F.I.D./C.C.#: 13 - 1996647 Expiration Date:  
03/11/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify an agreement with Xerox State and Local Solutions Inc. to enhance the eTIMS Tow System; and to authorize the expenditure of \$12,300.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. (\$12,300.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify an agreement with Xerox State and Local Solutions to enhance the eTIMS Tow System, currently utilized by the Department of Public Service, for use by Police Division vehicle impound operations (Division of Mobility Options); and

**WHEREAS**, this modification will provide for additional funding in the amount of \$12,300.00 to develop additional enhancements needed to meet Division of Police business requirements, to be completed within one year of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify an agreement with Xerox State and Local Solutions to enhance the eTIMS Tow System, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Division of Police, be and hereby is authorized to modify an agreement with Xerox State and Local Solutions to enhance the eTIMS Tow System, currently utilized by the Department of Public Service, for use by Police Division vehicle impound operations (Division of Mobility Options). This modification will provide for additional funding, in the amount of \$12,300.00, to develop additional enhancements needed to meet Division of Police business requirements, to be completed within one year of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$12,300.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Division: 47-01| Fund: 514| Subfund: 010| OCA Code: 300347| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3336| Amount: \$12,300.00| Professional Services

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest time period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2315-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a contract with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the ADA Curb Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps project.

The purpose of ADA Curb Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps project is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform various professional engineering, survey, and technical expertise for the department to complete its capital and operating budget commitments.

This modification will provide for on-call engineering services in the preparation of drawings for ADA curb ramps and other engineered construction drawings and projects as required and authorized.

Original contract amount	\$250,000.00 (Ordinance 1222-2013; EL016026)
Modification number 1	\$150,000.00
Total amount of the modified contract	\$400,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against PRIME AE Group, Inc.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for PRIME AE Group, Inc. is 26-0546656 and expires 02/5/16.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$150,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund within the Department of Public Service.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary engineering and design funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a contract with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for engineering, technical, and surveying services in connection with the ADA Curb Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the ADA Curb Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps project; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1222-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the ADA Curb Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps project in the amount of \$250,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, additional, on-call engineering services are needed relative to the preparation of drawings for ADA curb ramps and other engineered construction drawings and projects as required and authorized; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to execute a contract modification to Contract No. EL016026 to authorize additional funds for the provision of the engineering and design services described above in the amount of up to \$150,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this contract should be authorized immediately so that funding can be made available for necessary engineering and design services for capital improvement projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Prime Engineering, Inc. for the ADA Curb Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps for engineering and design services in an amount of up to \$150,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$150,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
704 / 530087-100002 / ADA Ramps - Citywide Curb Ramps / 06-6682 / 728702 / \$150,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2319-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/6/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

BACKGROUND: This ordinance is for the creation of a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Parts for Grounds Equipment and Small Engines by the City on an as needed basis by the Division of Fleet Management. These parts are necessary to maintain the City's equipment fleet. The term of the proposed option contract would be through November 30, 2016 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year subject to mutual agreement. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 14, 2014.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation No. SA005512). One Hundred Eighty six (186) Bids were solicited: (F1-3; M1A-1; MBR-2) Three (3) Bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders:

Buckeye Power Sales CC#314365080 (expires 11-20-2015 )

Century Equipmentt CC#344478146 (expires 9-19-2016 )

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$172,000.00

These companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because the evaluation process took longer than anticipated due to the need to modify the specifications. The current contract will expire on November 30, 2014 and these parts are essential for the operations of Fleet Maintenance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. The Division of Fleet Management will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Parts for Grounds Equipment and Small Engines with Buckeye Power Sales, and Century Equipment, to authorize the expenditure of two (2) dollars to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 14, 2014 and selected the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for the purchase of Parts for Grounds Equipment and Small Engines for the Division of Fleet to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to maintain a supply of Parts for Grounds Equipment and Small Engines , this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fleet Management, in that it

is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for an option to purchase Parts for Grounds Equipment and Small Engines on an as needed basis, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Parts for Grounds Equipment and Small Engines for the term ending November 30, 2016 with the option to extend this contract subject to mutual agreement for one (1) year in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005512 as follows:

Buckeye Power Sales Items 6, 8 and 10. Items Amount \$1.00  
Century Equipment Items 1, 4, 5 and 9 Amount \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund: Organization Level 1: 45-01; Fund 10; OCA 450047 Object Level 3: 2270 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2333-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/7/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Speedway, LLC., asking that the City sell a 0.0054 acre portion of the right-of-way adjacent to East Broad Street, west of Ashburton Road. Transfer of this right-of-way will facilitate the construction of a new retail facility on property owned by Speedway, LLC located at 3304 East Broad Street.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way. A value of \$317.00 was established for this right-of-way. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Speedway, LLC for \$317.00.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City will receive a total of \$317.00 that will be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.0054 acre portion of the right-of-way adjacent to East Broad Street, west of Ashburton Road, adjacent to property owned by Speedway, LLC located at 3304 East Broad Street.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Speedway, LLC asking that the City transfer a 0.0054 acre portion of the right-of-way adjacent to East Broad Street, west of Ashburton Road, adjacent to property owned by Speedway, LLC, located at 3304 East Broad Street, to them; and

**WHEREAS**, acquisition of the right-of-way will facilitate the construction of a new retail facility on property owned by Speedway, LLC located at 3304 East Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, by this transfer, extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and applicable area commissions, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way to Speedway, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$317.00 was established for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Speedway, LLC for the amount of \$317.00; and now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described right-of-way to Speedway, LLC.; to-wit:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION  
*RIGHT-OF-WAY VACATION*  
*CITY OF COLUMBUS, OH*  
*CONTAINING - 0.0054 ACRES*

Situate in the City of Columbus, The County of Franklin and the State of Ohio and being a part of Lot 21 of Broadland Place Subdivision, as shown in Plat Book 19, Page 39 and part of the northerly right-of-way line of East Broad Street, in the name of the City of Columbus and as recorded in I.N. 199905130121734 of the Franklin County Recorder's Office, Columbus, OH and being more particularly described as follows: Beginning at a found PK nail on the northerly right-of-way line of East Broad Street and the common corner of Lots 20 and 21 of the aforementioned Broadland Place Subdivision, conveyed to Speedway LLC as recorded in I.N. 201404250050769 and the southeasterly corner of the 0.0 16 acre tract as conveyed to the City of Columbus and recorded in I.N. 1999051301217341 Thence along said 0.0 16 acre tract of the City of Columbus and ethe right-of-way line of East Broad Street

and the westerly line of Lot 20, North 03'30'45" East, a distance of 10.20 feet to a set iron pin and cap on the revised northerly right-of-way line of East Broad Street and the True Point of Beginning.  
Thence along a line through the lands of the City of Columbus, OH and the revised northerly right-of-way line of East Broad Street, South 82o9'51" West, a distance of 46.80 feet to a set iron pin and cap on the easterly line of the lands of Speedway LLC and being the "Reserve" lot of the Bexley Haven Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 17, Page 91, as recorded in I.N. 201404250050768,  
Thence along said easterly line of the "Reserve" lot of Speedway LLC, North 03o30'45" East, a distance of 5.10 feet to a set mag nail on the southwesterly corner of the residue of Lot Number 21 of the aforementioned Broadland Place Subdivision as conveyed to Speedway LLC as recorded in I.N. 201404250050769,  
Thence along said southerly line of the residue of Lot 21, Speedway LLC and on the northerly line of said 0.0 16 acre tract as conveyed to the City of Columbus, North 82o09'51" East, a distance of 46.80 feet to a set mag nail on the westerly line of the aforementioned Lot 20 of Broadland Place of Speedway LLC,  
Thence along said westerly line of Lot 20, Speedway LLC South 03o30'45" West, a distance of 5.10 feet to the True Point of Beginning.

Containing 0.0054 Acre of land, more or less and subject to all covenants, conditions, restrictions, reservations, and easements contained in any instrument of record pertaining to the above described tract of land. North and Bearing system based upon Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (CORS 2011) with the resolved centerline of right-of-way of Broad Street (North 82o09'51" East) and further based upon and unrecorded survey completed by M.E. Companies, September 2012, (Job File # 12--142) and performed under the supervision of J. Bryant Abt, OH P.S. #8593. All iron pins called to be set are 5/8" x 30" and topped with a yellow cap stamped "CESO"

**Section 2.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**Section 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**Section 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**Section 5.** That the \$317.00 to be received by the City as consideration for the sale of this right-of-way shall be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650.

**Section 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2337-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/7/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction

contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. in the amount of \$718,368.29 to encumber funds in connection with the Conversion of Circuit 7218 Project. As part of this project existing circuit 7218 (7.2kV) shall be converted to 14.4kV and fed from existing 14.4kV circuit 14083. All 7.2kV transformers shall be replaced with 14.4kV transformers. All hardware not 15kV class rated shall be replaced. Circuits shall be reconducted where needed and old conductors removed. Poles and crossarms shall be replaced where needed. The Division of Power shall supply all transformers. The contractor shall supply all labor, equipment and all material except transformers.

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened two (2) bids on September 24, 2014. These bids were received from: J. Ranck Electric. - \$952,420.41, and U.S. Utility, Inc. - \$718,368.29.

The lowest and best bid was from U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for \$718,368.29. Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract timeframe, detailed amounts and sub-contractors can be found on the attached Legislation Information Form.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This project will expend \$718,368.29 for the conversion of Circuit 7218 as directed by the Project Engineer, and \$71,836.83 for inspection which will be paid from the Electric G.O. Bonds Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION:** Contract Compliance Number, 34-1606689, expires: 5/31/2016, FBE.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for the Conversion of Circuit 7218 Project for the Division of Power; and to authorize the transfer of \$790,205.12; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$790,205.12; and to declare an emergency. (\$790,205.12)

**WHEREAS,** two (2) bid proposals were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on September 24, 2014 for May 8, 2014 for the Conversion of Circuit 7218 Project; and

**WHEREAS,** U.S. Utility Contractor Co., was the lowest and best bid; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractor, Co. to convert Circuit 7218; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer money within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for the Conversion of Circuit 7218 Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Electricity G. O. Bonds Fund to convert Circuit 7218; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract for the conversion of Circuit 7218 at the earliest possible date for the preservation of the public health, peace,

property, and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to award and execute a contract for Conversion of Circuit 7218 Project with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. 3115 E. 17th Avenue, Columbus, OH 43219 in the amount of \$718,368.29 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power; and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$718,368.29 for construction services and \$71,836.83 for Department of Public Service inspection services.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$83,579.81 within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 553, Division of Power Division 60-07, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6625, as follows:

**CARRYOVER:**

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

670786-100000 |553786| Laurel Canyon SL | \$73,455.81

670608-100003 |536083| Dublin Ave Control Building Demo & Duct | \$10,124.00

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

670829-100001 | 538291 | Conversion of Circuit 7218| \$83,579.81

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$706,625.31 within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 553, Division of Power Division 60-07, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6625, as follows:

**UIRF CARRYOVER:**

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

440007-100000 |440007| UIRF (Voted Carryover) | \$609,932.70

440007-100000 |440007| UIRF (Unvoted Carryover) | \$96,692.61

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

670829-100001 | 538291 | Conversion of Circuit 7218| \$706,625.31

**SECTION 4.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the cost of the construction contract stated in Section 1 herein:

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

553 | 670786-100000 | Laurel Canyon SL | \$73,455 | \$0 | -\$73,455

553 | 670608-100003 | Dublin Ave Control Building Demo & Duct | \$0 | \$10,124 | +\$10,124  
(establish authority to match cash)

553 | 670608-100003 | Dublin Ave Control Building Demo & Duct | \$10,124 | \$0 | -\$10,124

553 | 670829-100001 | Circuit 7218 Conversion | \$0 | \$83,579 | +\$83,579

**SECTION 5.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the cost of the construction contract stated in Section 1 herein:

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

553 | 440007-100000 | UIRF (Voted Carryover) | \$613,404 | \$3,471 | -\$609,933

553 | 440007-100000 | UIRF (Unvoted Carryover) | \$96,692 | \$0 | -\$96,692

553 | 670829-100001 | Circuit 7218 Conversion | \$83,579 | \$790,204 | +\$706,625

**SECTION 6.** That an expenditure up to \$790,205.12 is hereby authorized for the Conversion of Circuit for Dept./Div. 60-07, Project No. 670829-100001, Object Level Three 6625, as indicated below:

**Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**

553 | Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund | 670829-100001 | Conversion of Circuit 7218 | 538291 | \$790,205.12

**SECTION 7.** That the said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2338-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/7/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a new twenty-five (25) year contract for water service with the City of Groveport, Ohio.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Department of Public Utilities will collect revenue from water rates as specified for Outside City Rates in Chapter 1105 of the Columbus City Code.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the City of Groveport, Ohio to provide water service and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and the City of Groveport entered into a water service agreement on November 11, 1992; and

**WHEREAS**, the water service agreement will expire on November 10, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and the City of Groveport desire to enter into a new water service agreement without delay; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a water service agreement with the City of Groveport, Ohio for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a new twenty-five (25) year contract with the City of Groveport to provide water service.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2341-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/7/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with the Wyman Center, Inc., for the implementation of a Teen Outreach Program for Columbus Public Health's Youth Wellness Initiative. This contract is for the period October 15, 2014 through December 31, 2014, and is for an amount not to exceed \$26,000.00.

In order to fund this contract, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$26,000 of appropriation authority from Object Level One - 01, Personal Services, to Object Level One - 03, Services, within the CDBG Grant Fund, Fund No. 248. Monies are available in Personal Services for this transfer because of vacant budgeted full-time positions.

The Wyman Center, Inc. is the creator of their Teen Outreach Program which is nationally recognized as a program that delivers real results. Diligent research has been conducted in order to ensure that this is the

evidence-based program that most meets the needs of the local community as well as the goals of Columbus Public Health's Youth Wellness Initiative. This is illustrated through the multiple positive health outcomes associated with this program, including lowered suspension rates, lowered risk of class failure, and lowered risk of pregnancy. The Wyman Center will provide training, educational materials, online resources, and technical support to enable CPH to successfully implement the new Teen Outreach Program.

The Wyman Center, Inc., is a not-for-profit agency with over 110 years of experience in youth development. This contract is being awarded in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code dealing with awarding not-for-profit service contracts exceeding \$20,000.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 430653263. Emergency action is requested to avoid delays in the implementation of these services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies for this contract are available in Health's the 2014 budget for Community Development Block Grant Fund, Fund Number 248. The transfer of appropriation authority from Object Level One - 01, Personal Services, to Object Level One - 03, Services, is required.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$26,000.00 of appropriation authority within the Community Development Block Grant for a community service contract; to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with the Wyman Center, Inc., for the implementation of a Teen Outreach Program in the community, to authorize the expenditure of \$26,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$26,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Health has a need for the creation of an outreach program that will address adolescent problem behaviors by helping Columbus youths develop healthy behaviors, life skills, and a sense of purpose; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Wyman Center is the creator of the Teen Outreach Program which is nationally recognized as a program that delivers real results by effectively addressing the importance of healthy behaviors, life skills, and a sense of purpose; and,

**WHEREAS**, this contract will provide funding for the implementation of the Wyman Center's Teen Outreach Program in Columbus by providing training, educational materials, online resources, and technical support; and,

**WHEREAS**, in order to fund this contract, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$26,000 of appropriation authority from Object Level One - 01, Personal Services, to Object Level One - 03, Services, within the CDBG Grant Fund, Fund No. 248; and,

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to avoid delays in the implementation of this needed program; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the transfer of appropriation authority and to authorize a contract with the Wyman Center, Inc., to allow for these needed services to proceed without delay and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$26,000 of appropriation authority within the Community Development Block Grant Fund, Fund No. 248, the Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, OCA - 501401, from Object Level One - 01, Personal Services, to Object Level One - 03, Services.

**SECTION 2.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with the Wyman Center, Inc., for the implementation of a Teen Outreach (TOP) Program for Columbus Public Health's Youth Wellness Initiative for the period October 15, 2014 through December 31, 2014, for an amount not to exceed \$26,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$26,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Community Development Block Grant Fund, Fund No. 248, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337, OCA Code 501401.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is being awarded in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code dealing with awarding not-for-profit service contracts exceeding \$20,000.00.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2346-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/8/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to establish a purchase order for the purpose of providing emergency home repair services to low and moderate-income households in Columbus. The purchase order will provide \$59,000 from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund for this purpose. Emergency repair services will include heating, plumbing, electrical and other emergency home repairs needed to protect the health and safety of the citizens of Columbus.

The purchase order will be established per the State Requirements contract with The Lusk Group. Ordinance 582-87 authorizes City agencies to participate in the Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) cooperative contracts when deemed to be "cost effective" to the City of Columbus. The Department of Development will provide emergency home repair services to low and moderate income homeowners utilizing an established State Term contract, based on the concept of Job Order Contracting (JOC). The JOC allows the City to get commonly encountered construction projects done using a different contracting method. By using JOC, the City hopes to reduce costs, time and errors for certain renovation, repair and construction projects. The State of Ohio bid the JOC through the use of a unit price book which provides for preset costs for specific construction tasks.

Winning bidders were selected based on their mark-up or discount from these preset costs. The terms and pricing of this purchase order are based upon the State of Ohio contract RS#901512 that is available for use by political sub-divisions of the State of Ohio.

Emergency action is necessary to allow for the uninterrupted continuation of emergency repair services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$59,000 is allocated from the 2014 Community Development Block Grant Fund budget for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to establish a purchase order with The Lusk Group to provide emergency repair services per the terms and conditions of the State of Ohio Requirements Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$59,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$59,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development, Housing Division desires to administer the CDBG Affordable Housing Opportunity Fund from the Community Development Block Grant fund which includes the expenditure of funds for the Emergency Repair Program; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development will provide emergency home repair services to low and moderate income homeowners utilizing an established State Term contract, based on the concept of Job Order Contracting (JOC); and

**WHEREAS,** the terms and pricing of this purchase order are based upon the State of Ohio Contract RS#901512 that is available for use by political sub-divisions of the State of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 582-87 authorizes City agencies to participate in the Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) cooperative contracts when deemed to be “cost effective” to the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to establish a purchase order with The Lusk Group to allow vital program services to continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for the purchase of emergency repair services per the terms and conditions of State Requirements Contract, authorized by Ord. No. 582-87, as follows:

Contract No. RS901512  
The Lusk Group  
Contract Compliance No. 61-1204838  
Expiration Date 11/07/2014  
Repair and Maintenance - Job Order Contracting (JOC)

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$59,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Development, Housing

Division, Department 44-10, Fund 248, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336, OCA Code 444236.

**SECTION 3.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor Neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2348-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/8/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of memory cards for the Division of Police from an existing State of Ohio Term Contract with Insight Public Sector. The memory cards are used as a backup for the Arbitrator cruiser camera video system in the event upload from the cruisers to the server is unavailable for an extended period of time. The memory cards provide the cruisers the ability to record and store video on the cruiser camera in the event the storage server is unavailable. These memory cards can either be added to the existing single card currently in the cruiser cameras or act as replacement cards. The camera's in the cruiser are Panasonic; therefore, the memory cards have to be Panasonic as well to fall within the warranty terms for the camera. This purchase by the City of Columbus from State of Ohio State Term Schedule Contract #534242 is authorized by Ordinance 582-87, that allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities.

**Bid Information:** State of Ohio Term Schedule Contract #534242 exists for this purchase.

**Contract Compliance:** Insight Public Sector #363949000 cc expires 10/07/2016

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be considered an emergency measure to allow for the immediate use of said contract, and immediate purchase of memory cards.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding exists in the Division of Police's General Fund Budget for these services. To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for memory cards for the Division of Police for the Arbitrator cruiser camera video system from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio State Term Schedule Contract #534242 established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Insight Public Sector, to authorize the expenditure of \$13,862.50 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$13,862.50)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police needs to purchase memory cards for the Arbitrator cruiser camera video system; and

**WHEREAS,** a State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office exists for this purchase, State of Ohio State Term Schedule Contract #534242; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 582-87 authorized this cooperative purchasing effort between the State of Ohio and other governmental entities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase memory cards for the Arbitrator cruiser camera video system, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order for the purchase of memory cards for the Arbitrator cruiser camera video system for the Division of Police in accordance with the existing State of Ohio State Term Schedule Contract #534242 established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Insight Public Sector, pursuant to Ord. 582-87.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$13,862.50, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund; Division of Police #3003, Object Level One 02, Object Level Three 2193, OCA 301697.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2349-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/8/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with various vendors from previously established Universal Term contracts for automotive parts and supplies. These companies are not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Additionally, despite these best and planned efforts, when a vehicle repair becomes necessary there may not be a purchase order or contract in place with the appropriate vendor for the needed part or service. If the needed parts or service are of an emergency nature, there may not be time to procure such commodities through the City's competitive bidding process so this ordinance also authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish contracts and purchase orders in emergency situations only with those vendors necessary to provide the part or repair service needed and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code section 329. However, all best efforts will be used to identify the appropriate vendors with the necessary skills to provide the needed part or service as the lowest cost to the City.

Genuine Parts/NAPA- Contract Compliance Number is: 58-0254510 expires 11/05/2015

Glockner Oil Company - Contract Compliance Number is: 31-1004796 expires 6/26/16

Bob Sumerel Tire Company - Contract Compliance Number is: 31-0807676 expires 10/9/14

**Fiscal Impact:** The Fleet Management Division 2014 operating budget contains over \$5.6 million for the purchase of automotive parts, supplies, and services. This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$745,000.00 with various vendors to purchase automotive parts, supplies, and services.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of vehicle parts and supplies, thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders for automotive parts

and supplies for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term contracts and to authorize the expenditure of \$585,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund for same; to authorize the expenditure of \$160,000.00, also from the Fleet Management Fund, for emergency vehicle repairs and services, to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code only for these emergency repairs, services, and parts; and to declare an emergency. (\$745,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, various Universal Term Contracts (UTC) Contracts have been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division has a need to purchase automotive parts and supplies for motorized equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, it is also necessary to establish emergency funding for various unforeseen repairs and services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to establish contracts and purchase orders in emergency situations only with those vendors necessary to provide the part or repair service needed and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to issue purchase orders for automotive parts to ensure uninterrupted supply for City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders for the Fleet Management Division, per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts for automotive parts, as follows:

Genuine Parts/NAPA- CC#: 58-0254510, expires 11/05/2015; Contract FL005246 expires 6/30/15,  
expenditure projection: \$300,000 (Parts)

Glockner Oil Company - CC#: 31-1004796, expires 6/26/2016; Contract FL005939 expires 6/30/16,  
expenditure projection: \$100,000 (Oil)

Bob Sumerel Tire Company - CC#:31-0807676, expires 10/9/2014; Contract FL005973 expires 9/30/16,  
expenditure projection: \$185,000 (Tires)

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$585,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

Division: 45-05  
OCA Code: 451347  
Obj level 1: 02  
Object level 03: 2284  
Amount: \$300,000.00

Division: 45-05  
OCA Code: 451347  
Obj level 1: 02  
Object level 03: 2281  
Amount: \$100,000.00

Division: 45-05  
OCA Code: 451347  
Obj level 1: 02  
Object level 03: 2282  
Amount: \$185,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders with various vendors on behalf of the Fleet Management Division in order to repair City vehicles in emergency situations as follows:

Division: 45-05  
OCA Code: 451347  
Obj level 1: 02  
Object level 03: 2284  
Amount: \$110,000.00

Dept/Div: 45-05  
Fund: 513  
OCA: 451271  
Object level one: 03  
Object level three: 3373  
Amount: \$50,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 are hereby waived in regard to the action authorized in Section 3.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, nor ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2354-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/8/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Development is proposing the establishment of a tax increment financing (TIF) area pursuant to Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code in the area of Schrock Road and I 71 to be known as the Buffalo Parkway TIF. This ordinance establishes that TIF and provides for a 100%

exemption from real property taxation on all nonresidential development on the TIF parcel for a period of not more than thirty (30) years. The Worthington City School District will receive, in the same manner as usual, all amounts that it would have received in real property taxes had the tax exemption not been granted. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to new private nonresidential development on the TIF parcel. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to the Worthington City School District, with the remaining non-school portion of those service payments paid to the City for deposit into the TIF fund established in the Ordinance to be used to fund public improvements benefiting the TIF parcel.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received with respect to development on the TIF parcel. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to the specified TIF fund to be used for public infrastructure improvements benefiting the TIF parcel.

To create a tax increment financing area on a certain parcel of real property in the area of Schrock Road and I-71 to be known as the Buffalo Parkway TIF; to declare improvements to that parcel to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to provide for the owner of that parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Worthington City School District; to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments; to specify the public infrastructure improvements to be made on the TIF parcel that directly benefits that parcel; to authorize the execution of a tax increment financing agreement between the City of Columbus and SEA Ltd., an Ohio limited partnership, to provide for the construction and financing of improvements within and around the tax increment financing area created by this Ordinance; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Sections 5709.40(B), 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “TIF Statutes”) authorize the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, by ordinance, to declare the improvement to certain parcels of real property located within the municipal corporation to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes, provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of such service payments to the city, local or exempted village school district, establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of such service payments and specify public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, those parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, a certain parcel of real property located in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), as identified and depicted in Exhibit A (Parcel I.D. & Map) attached hereto (with each current or future parcel(s) of such real property referred to herein individually as the “Parcel ”; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined that it is necessary and appropriate and in the best interest of the City to exempt from taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvement to said Parcel as permitted and provided in Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code for up to thirty (30) years (the “TIF Exemption”) and to simultaneously direct and require the current and future owner(s) of the Parcel (each such owner individually, an “Owner,” and collectively, the “Owners”) to make annual Service Payments (as defined in Section 2 of this Ordinance) in lieu of real property tax payments, in the same amount as they would have made real property tax payments except for the exemption provided by this Ordinance; provided that the TIF Exemption and the obligation to make Service Payments are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08 or Sections 5709.12 and 5709.121 or under Sections

3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the Service Payments shall be paid directly to the Worthington City School District (the “School District”) in an amount equal to the real property taxes that School District would have been paid if the Improvement to the Parcel located within that School District had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has determined to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund in which there shall be deposited the remaining Service Payments distributed to the City as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to provide for the construction of the public infrastructure improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto (the “Public Infrastructure Improvements”), which Public Infrastructure Improvements, once made, will directly benefit the Parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to provide for the execution and delivery of a tax increment financing agreement to provide for the development of the Parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the Worthington City School District in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.40 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to facilitate the development of the Parcel, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby finds and determines that one hundred percent (100%) of the increase in assessed value of the Parcel subsequent to the effective date of this Ordinance (which increase in assessed value is hereinafter referred to as the “Improvement,” as defined in Section 5709.40(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) is hereby declared to be a public purpose and shall be exempt from taxation for a period commencing with the first tax year that begins after the effective date of this Ordinance and in which an Improvement first appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property and ending on the earlier of (a) thirty (30) years after such commencement or (b) the date on which the City can no longer require service payments in lieu of taxes, all in accordance with the requirements of the TIF Statutes.

The TIF Exemption granted pursuant to this Section 1 and the payment obligations established pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08 or Sections 5709.12 and 5709.121 or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 2.** Subject to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 5709.12 or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to Section 5709.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby directs and requires the Owner of the Parcel to make annual Service Payments (as defined herein) in lieu of taxes with respect to the Improvement allocable

thereto to the Franklin County Treasurer (the "County Treasurer") on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each service payment in lieu of taxes, including any penalties and interest at the then current rate established under Sections 323.121(B)(1) and 5703.47 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the "Service Payments"), shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the Improvement if it were not exempt from taxation pursuant to Section 1 of this Ordinance. The Service Payments, and any other payments with respect to each Improvement that are received by the County Treasurer in connection with the reduction required by Sections 319.302, 321.24, 323.152 and 323.156 of the Ohio Revised Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor provisions thereto as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Property Tax Rollback Payments"), shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with Section 4 of this Ordinance. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owner, including the preparation and filing of any necessary exemption applications.

**SECTION 3.** This Council hereby establishes, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Buffalo Parkway Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund (the "TIF Fund"), into which the County Treasurer shall deposit the Service Payments collected from the Parcel not required to be distributed to the School District pursuant to Section 4 of this Ordinance. That TIF Fund shall be maintained in the custody of the City and shall receive the distributions to be made to the City pursuant to Section 4 of this Ordinance. Those Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments received by the City with respect to the Improvement of the Parcel and so deposited pursuant to Sections 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code shall be used solely for the purposes authorized in the TIF Statutes and this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall remain in existence so long as such Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments are collected and used for the aforesaid purposes, after which time the TIF Fund shall be dissolved and any surplus funds remaining therein transferred to the City's General Fund, all in accordance with Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 4.** Pursuant to the TIF Statutes, the County Treasurer is requested to distribute the Service Payments and the Property Tax Rollback Payments as follows:

(i) to the School District, an amount equal to the amount that School District would otherwise have received as real property tax payments (including the applicable portion of any Property Tax Rollback Payments) derived from the Improvement to the Parcel located within that School District if the Improvement had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

(ii) to the City, all remaining amounts for further deposit into the TIF Fund for payment of costs of the Public Infrastructure Improvements by reimbursing such party as may be authorized by a TIF Agreement, for those costs.

All distributions required under this Section 4 are requested to be made at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax distributions.

**SECTION 5.** This Council hereby designates the Public Infrastructure Improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto, and any other public infrastructure improvements hereafter designated by ordinance as public infrastructure improvements, as public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made by the City that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit the Parcel.

**SECTION 6.** In accordance with Section 5709.832 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has established the City's nondiscriminatory hiring policy as set forth in Columbus City Code Chapter 2331, which ensures

that any employer located upon the Parcel shall practice nondiscriminatory hiring in its operations.

**SECTION 7.** The form of Tax Increment Financing Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”) presently on file with the Director is hereby approved and authorized with changes therein and amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney. The Director, for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to execute the TIF Agreement with SEA Ltd in substantially that form along with any amendments thereto, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto by the Director and the City Attorney, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution thereof.

**SECTION 8.** This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School District and hereby authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection from the Owner of the Service Payments. This Council further authorizes that the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the TIF Agreement.

**SECTION 9.** Pursuant to Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Clerk of Council is hereby directed to deliver a copy of this Ordinance to the Director of Development of the State of Ohio within fifteen (15) days after its effective date. Further, on or before March 31 of each year the exemption set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance remains in effect, the Clerk of Council or other authorized officer of the City shall prepare and submit to the Director of Development of the State of Ohio the status report required under Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 10.** The City’s Tax Incentive Review Council shall review annually all exemptions from taxation resulting from the declarations set forth in this Ordinance and any other matters as may properly come before that Council, all in accordance with Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 11.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2356-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/8/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council, by Ordinance 0121-2013, passed January 28, 2013, authorized the City of Columbus to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (Agreement) with SEA, Ltd. (Enterprise) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a \$9 million investment in real property improvements, the retention of ninety-six (96) full-time employees with an annual payroll of \$9.77 million and the creation of thirty (30) full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$3 million related to the construction of a new global headquarters and research & development facility of approximately 90,000 square feet on Schrock Road at parcel number 610-291371, in Columbus Ohio, within the Worthington City School District and within the Columbus North Enterprise Zone. The Agreement was made and entered into effective May 5, 2013 (EZA #393-13-01). The Agreement stated that construction on the improvements (Project) was expected to begin in October 2013, but in no event later than

April 1, 2014 with these improvements expected to be completed by June 2015, but in no event later than October 31, 2015 and that no real property exemption was to commence after 2016 nor extend beyond 2025.

In a letter to the City from SEA, Ltd., dated September 3, 2014 and received September 4, 2014, it was indicated that due to several factors, the planned investment in real property improvements had been delayed. The letter requested that the Agreement be modified to state that the Project is expected to begin no later than December 31, 2014 and that all improvements are expected to be completed no later than March 31, 2016. Additionally, the letter requested that the term of real property exemption be amended to commence no later than 2017 nor extend beyond 2026 instead of 2016 through 2025.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the Agreement for the first time to (1) state that the Project is expected to begin no later than December 31, 2014 and that all improvements are expected to be completed no later than March 31, 2016, and (2) that no real property exemption would commence after 2017 nor extend beyond 2026.

This legislation is being presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated in as expedient manner as possible so that this amendment to the Agreement can be executed prior to the start of the Report Year 2014 annual reporting cycle and to ensure that Enterprise remains in compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with SEA, Ltd. to revise the Project commencement and completion dates as well to revise the dates for which the abatement would begin and end; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (Agreement) with SEA, Ltd. (Enterprise), approved by Columbus City Council on January 28, 2013 by Ordinance No. 0121-2013 with this Agreement made and entered into effective May 5, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the incentive was granted in consideration of a \$9.0 million investment in real property improvements, the retention of 96 full-time employees with an annual payroll of \$9.77 million and the creation of 30 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$3 million related to the construction of a new global headquarters and research & development facility of approximately 90,000 square feet on Schrock Road at parcel number 610-291371, in Columbus Ohio, within the Worthington City School District and within the Columbus North Enterprise Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement stated that construction on the improvements (Project) was expected to begin in October 2013, but in no event later than April 1, 2014 with these improvements expected to be completed by June 2015, but in no event later than October 31, 2015 and that no real property exemption was to commence after 2016 nor extend beyond 2025; and

**WHEREAS**, in a letter to the City from SEA, Ltd., dated September 3, 2014 and received September 4, 2014, it was indicated that due to several factors, the planned investment in real property improvements had been delayed; and

**WHEREAS**, the letter requested that the Agreement be modified to state that the Project is expected to begin no later than December 31, 2014 and that all improvements are expected to be completed no later than March 31, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the letter also requested that the term of real property exemption be amended to commence no later than 2017 nor extend beyond 2026 instead of 2016 through 2025; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment is needed to revise the Project commencement and completion dates as well to revise the dates for which the abatement would begin and end; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to amend the Agreement with SEA, Ltd. to ensure that they stay in compliance with the Agreement; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with SEA, Ltd., to (1) modify the dates of the construction of real property improvements from being expected to begin in October 2013, but in no event later than April 1, 2014 with these improvements expected to be completed by June 2015, but in no event later than October 31, 2015 to being expected to begin no later than December 31, 2014 with these improvements expected to be completed by March 31, 2016; and (2) to modify the term of the exemption from not to commence after 2016 nor extend beyond 2025 to not commence after 2017 nor extend beyond 2026.

**SECTION 2.** That this First Amendment to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by SEA, Ltd. within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2358-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/8/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation will enable the Director of Public Utilities to renew the membership for 2015 with the National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. NACWA represents the interests of the country's wastewater treatment agencies, maintains a key role in the development of environmental legislation, and works closely with federal regulatory agencies in the implementation of environmental programs. The NACWA is a nationally-recognized leader in environmental policy and a sought-after technical resource on water quality and ecosystem protection. The membership renewal will provide direct and timely access to this information. The membership is for one (1) year, for October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015.

**SUPPLIER:** National Association of Clean Water Agencies (23-7088488-005). Non-Profit Organization

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The amount budgeted for the membership is \$32,020.00

\$29,650.00 was expended in 2013

\$25,780.00 was expended in 2012

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as emergency to allow for the direct and timely access of information from NACWA.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew a membership with the National Association of Clean Water Agencies for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the expenditure of \$32,020.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$32,020.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to renew the membership with the National Association of Clean Water Agencies for 2015 to insure continued and proper research in Wastewater Treatment areas, and

**WHEREAS,** the NACWA represents the interests of the country's wastewater treatment agencies, maintains a key role in the development of environmental legislation, and works closely with federal regulatory agencies in the implementation of environmental programs. The NACWA is a nationally-recognized leader in environmental policy and a sought-after technical resource on water quality and ecosystem protection, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to renew the membership to allow for the direct and timely access to the provided information; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to execute the necessary documents to renew the membership to the National Association of Clean Water Agencies for 2014, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$32,020.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund No. 650 to pay for the cost thereof, as follows:

OCA: 605006  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3333

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons state in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2363-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Pad Door Systems for renovation, and replacement of door and gate systems under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. The contract was formally bid through SA004320 and authorized by Ordinance No. 1020-2012, passed June 6, 2012. Ordinance No. 0835-2013, passed April 24, 2013, authorized the first of four one-year renewal options. Ordinance No. 2374-2013, passed October 23, 2013, authorized a modification of the contract for the repair and service of door and gate systems under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

The proposed modification provides funding for the renovation and replacement of various doors. The facilities included are: Marine Park Police Substation at 2929 Riverside Drive, Central Safety Building at 120 Marconi Boulevard, Police Records at 2077 Parkwood Avenue, Police Station No. 11/12 at 950 E. Main Street, Police Station No. 7 at 1275 Granville Street, Fire Station No. 5 at 211 McNaughten Road, Fire Station No. 6 at 5750 Maple Canyon Drive, Fire Station No. 8 at 1240 E. Long Street, and Fire Station No. 32 at 3675 Gender Road.

This ordinance also sets aside certain capital funds related to capital-eligible door replacement/renovations for projects under the purview of the Finance & Management Department, Facilities Management Division.

Pad Door Systems was chosen to perform this work because it is the Facilities Management Division's contractor for the replacement, renovation, and service of door and gate systems. Therefore it would not be in the best interest of the City to select another vendor to complete this work. Prices already established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that renovation and/or replacement services of door and gate systems at various City facilities continue without interruption.

Pad Door Systems Contract Compliance No. 31-1546098, expiration date September 27, 2014.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this modification is \$48,238.00. Funding is available in the Safety Voted Bond Fund and the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Pad Door Systems for renovation and replacement of door and gate systems under the purview of the Facilities Management Division for the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the total expenditure of \$48,238.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund and the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$48,238.00)

**WHEREAS,** the original contract was bid through SA004320 and authorized by Ordinance No. 1020-2012, passed June 6, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 0835-2013, passed April 24, 2013, authorized the first of four one-year renewal

options; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2374-2013, passed October 23, 2013, authorized a modification of the contract for repair and service of door and gate systems under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify said contract for the repair, renovation, and replacement of door and gate systems that are old, damaged, and beyond their useful life; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract with Pad Door Systems to ensure repairs and service at various Public Safety facilities continues without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Pad Door Systems for renovation, and replacement of door and gate systems under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$48,238.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Div.: 30-04  
Fund: 701  
Project: 340103-100000  
OCA: 711103  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$28,238.00

Div.: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570030-100120  
OCA: 733120  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$20,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2366-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** In February of 2012 Mayor Coleman announced a program to fight vacant and abandoned property that includes a plan to aggressively target and demolish blighted structures. In addition, the City has a responsibility to demolish vacant and abandoned properties declared a nuisance, unsafe, or an emergency to public health and safety. This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts with seven contractors to provide deconstruction, demolition and asbestos abatement services under the program. The companies responded to a Request for Proposal (RFP), SA-005576, and were selected by an evaluation committee as the companies with the best proposals. A total of thirteen companies responded. The seven companies selected and proposed contract amounts are as follows:

<b>Entity</b>	<b>Contract Amount</b>
Ransom Company	\$200,000
Watson General Contracting	\$400,000
Egner Construction	\$250,000
Superior Enterprises Unlimited, Inc.	\$400,000
S.G. Loewendick & Sons, Inc.	\$400,000
DSS Services, LLC	\$200,000
Colvin Gravel Company, Inc.	\$150,000

Furthermore, this legislation also authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to amend two asbestos remediation services contracts with R3, Inc. and Hina Environmental Solutions, LLC to increase the contract amounts a total of \$85,661 and to extend the term of the contracts for an additional year. Ordinances 0136-2014 and 1154-2014 authorized the Director of Development to enter into contracts with asbestos testing companies to provide asbestos remediation under the program.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to complete the work within the timeframe for which the cost estimates were given and demolish the structures as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds are available in the Development Taxable Bonds Fund for this purpose.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contracts with various companies to provide demolition and asbestos abatement services as part of the Vacant and Abandoned Properties Initiative; to modify asbestos remediation services contracts with R3, Inc. and Hina Environmental Solutions, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,085,661.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; to waive the competitive bidding and bonding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,085,661.00)

**WHEREAS,** in 2012, Mayor Michael B. Coleman announced the Vacant and Abandon Properties Initiative, a comprehensive plan to address vacant and abandoned properties, that includes a goal of demolishing hundreds of structures; and

**WHEREAS,** various City offices are implementing the demolition portion of the program, including the

targeting of vacant and abandoned properties through tax foreclosure and seeking authorization to demolish blighted properties from the Environmental Section of the Franklin County Municipal Court; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development desires to enter into an agreements with seven contractors for deconstruction, demolition, and asbestos abatement services for a total of up to \$2,000,000; and

**WHEREAS**, Ransom Company (contract compliance number: 269401266, expiration: 1/9/2016, MBE), Watson General Contracting (contract compliance number: 311429409, expiration: 1/18/2015), Egner Construction (contract compliance number: 010853960, expiration: 1/22/2015), Superior Enterprises Unlimited, LLC (contract compliance number: 452716791, expiration: 5/28/2016, MBE), S.G. Loewendick & Sons, Inc. (contract compliance number: 314420502, expiration: 8/3/2015), DSS Services, LLC (contract compliance number: 263454889, expiration: 7/9/2016), and Colvin Gravel Company, INC. (contract compliance number: 314441189, expiration: 1/3/2016) were seven of thirteen companies who responded to a Request for Proposals (SA-0045576) and selected by an Evaluation Committee as the best proposals based on pricing, prior experience, resources and qualifications; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding and bonding requirements in Columbus City Code Chapter 329 in order to utilize a process similar to the Request for Proposal Process to establish construction related contracts with multiple companies and allow for the negotiation of prices; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinances 0136-2014 and 1154-2014 authorized the Director of Development to enter into contracts with R3, Inc. and Hina Environmental Solutions, Inc. to provide asbestos remediation under the program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development desires to increase and extend those contracts for asbestos testing services for a total of up to \$85,661; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the demolition contracts and to amend the asbestos remediation contracts in order to complete the work within the grant deadline, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is authorized to enter into contracts with the following companies to perform deconstruction, demolition, and asbestos abatement services:

- Ransom Company: \$200,000 (cc# 269401266, expiration: 1/9/2016, MBE)
- Watson General Contracting: \$400,000 (cc# 311429409, expiration: 1/18/2015)
- Egner Construction: \$250,000 (cc# 010853960, expiration: 1/22/2015)
- Superior Enterprises Unlimited, Inc.: \$400,000 (cc# 452716791, expiration: 5/28/2016, MBE)
- S.G. Loewendick & Sons, Inc.: \$400,000 (cc# 314420502, expiration: 8/3/2015)
- DSS Services, LLC: \$200,000 (cc# 263454889, expiration: 7/9/2016)
- Colvin Gravel Company, Inc.: \$150,000 (cc# 314441189, expiration: 1/3/2016)

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the following contracts by extending the date of the contracts to December 31, 2015 and increasing the contract

amount:

EL015933 - R3, Inc.: \$35,661

EL015930 - Hina Environmental Solutions, LLC: \$50,000

**SECTION 3.** That for the purposes stated in Section 1 and Section 2, the expenditure of \$2,085,661 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund is hereby authorized as follows:

**Fund:** 739

**Project:** 782004-100000

**Project Name:** Vacant Housing Demolition

**O.L. 1:** 06

**O.L. 3:** 6616

**OCA Code:** 739040

**Amount:** \$2,085,661

**SECTION 4.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding and bonding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2381-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

The Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities are responsible for snow and ice control and removal on the city's roadway system. Rock salt is used extensively in these operations. It is necessary for the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities to have the ability to purchase rock salt for the 2014 - 2015 winter season.

The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) has established its annual cooperative purchasing contract, Contract No. 18, which allows participating government agencies to purchase rock salt from a selected vendor.

ODOT bid the cooperative purchasing contract as a cooperative contract for use by other governmental agencies, in accordance with Chapter 5513.01 (B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The vendor selected by the Ohio Department of Transportation was Cargill Inc.

This legislation authorizes the appropriation of monies within the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund within the Department of Public Service and also authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders with Cargill Inc. for the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities. The funding authorized by this ordinance is for expenses that will occur during the winter months of 2014-2015. In accordance with ordinance 1410-2010, the city is authorized to participate in these cooperative purchasing agreements subject to council approval.

The Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities previously requested authorization to purchase rock salt for the 2014-2015 winter season by way of ordinance 0717-2014. That ordinance authorized the expenditure of \$1,802,000.00 for rock salt. That legislation was intended to pay for the salt needed for the upcoming winter season. After the contract was awarded it was determined the price per ton is significantly higher than projected. Due to the increased price per ton additional funds are needed to ensure adequate salt will be available during the winter season. This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of an additional \$828,987 for rock salt. This ordinance brings the total amount authorized to expend on rock salt for the 2014-2015 winter season to \$2,630,987.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

\$811,987.00 was not originally budgeted for this expenditure but it is available in the Department of Public Service Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, Fund 265. \$5,000.00 is budgeted in the Sewerage System Operating Fund and \$12,000.00 is budgeted in the Water Systems Operating Fund.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to make funds available as soon as practical to ensure rock salt is available for the upcoming winter season.

To appropriate \$811,987.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders with Cargill, Inc. for rock salt.; to authorize the expenditure of \$811,987.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, \$5,000.00 from the Sewerage Systems Operating Fund, and \$12,000.00 from the Water Systems Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$828,987.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities are responsible for snow and ice control and removal on the city's roadway system; and

**WHEREAS**, rock salt is used in this operation; and

**WHEREAS**, a Cooperative Purchasing Contract has been established by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), namely Contract Number 18, for use by the state's public entities, for the option to purchase rock salt for the 2014-2015 winter season; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with ordinance 1410-2010 the city is authorized to participate in these cooperative purchasing agreements subject to council approval; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of funds in the Street Construction Maintenance and

Repair Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders for the purchase of rock salt;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to order rock salt to ensure that it is available for the upcoming winter season, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the sum of \$811,987.00 be and hereby is appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, Fund 265, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, to the Division of Infrastructure Management, Department-Division No. 59-11, as follows:

Div / OCA / Fund / OL1-OL 3 / Amount  
5911 / 591117 / 265 / 02-2192 / \$811,987.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish blanket purchase orders with Cargill, Inc. for rock salt on behalf of the Department of Public Service Division of Infrastructure Management, Department of Public Utilities Divisions of Sewerage and Department of Public Utilities Divisions of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$828,987.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized to be expended as follows:

Div / OCA / Fund / OL1-OL 3 / Amount  
5911 / 591117 / 265 / 02-2192 / \$811,987.00  
6005 / 605063 / 650 / 02-2192 / \$5,000.00  
6009 / 602730 / 600 / 02-2192 / \$12,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2383-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order and to expend funds for concrete work at Fire Station No. 10 at 1096 West Broad Street and the Division of Police Dog Run at 2609 McKinley Avenue. The purchase order will be established pursuant to the State Requirements contract with Lusk Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

This ordinance authorizes a contract for concrete work utilizing an established State Term Contract for Job Order Contracting (JOC). The JOC allows the City to get commonly encountered construction projects done using a different contracting method. By using JOC, the City hopes to reduce cost, time and errors for certain renovation, repair and construction projects. The State of Ohio bid JOC through the use of a unit price book, which provides for preset costs for specific construction tasks. Winning bidders were selected based on their mark-up or discount from these preset costs. The Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, wishes to use this contract and will measure its effectiveness in comparison to the traditional construction procurement method. If deemed effective, the Facilities Management Division will consider conducting its own procurement for a JOC program specifically for the City of Columbus.

**Emergency action** is requested so as to address various concrete projects before the advent of winter.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of the contract is \$25,636.29. Funding is available in the Safety Voted Bond Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase order with Lusk Mechanical Contractors, Inc. under the provisions of a State Term Contract, for concrete work at Fire Station No. 10 and the Police Dog Run; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,636.29 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,636.29)

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, will manage the concrete work at Fire Station No. 10 and the Police Dog Run, and a State Term Contract is available for the concrete work; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to expend these funds for concrete work; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to issue a purchase order with the State under a Term Contract for concrete work to address various concrete projects before the onset of winter, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Facilities Management Division per the terms and conditions of a State Term Contract as follows:

Contract No. OH03GA-080311-LUS

Lusk Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

Contract Compliance No. 61-1204838

11/07/2012-11/07/2014

Repair and Maintenance - Job Order Contracting (JOC)

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$25,636.29, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved to be expended as follows:

Division: 30-04

Fund: 701

Project: 340103-100000

OCA: 711103

Object Level 1: 06

Object Level 3: 6620

Amount: \$11,783.62

Division: 30-03

Fund: 701

Project: 330021-100000

OCA: 713321

Object Level 1: 06

Object Level 3: 6620

Amount: \$13,852.67

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days thereafter if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2384-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## Background

The Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court (“Municipal Court Clerk”) and Neopost, USA Inc. entered into contract #EL009960 (the “contract”), which was authorized by Ordinance No. 1646-2009, passed by Columbus City Council on December 14, 2009, for the procurement of mail operational hardware and software support services (“mail services”). The contract term was for three (3) years, with the option of three

(3) consecutive one (1) year renewable periods.

The mail services created a more efficient and cost effective mail operation for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office through electronically processing mail and return receipts.

Ordinance 2559-2012, passed by Columbus City Council on December 17, 2012, authorized the assignment of the contract from Neopost USA Inc. to MailFinance, Inc., a Neopost USA Company; extended the contract for one (1) three-year period, subject to annual approval and appropriations of funds by Columbus City Council; modified the products/services thereby reducing the annual payment by \$16,108.44.

This legislation authorizes the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the third year of the one (1) three-year period contract with MailFinance Inc. for mail services and to modify the contract for the provision of an Intelligent Mail Package Barcode ("IMpb") upgrade. The IMpb upgrade is required by the United States Postal Service for the electronic processing of mail and returned receipts, effective January 2015. The IMpd upgrade will enable the Postal Service to increase efficiency, and enhance its package tracking capabilities.

**Bid Information:**

The Municipal Court Clerk's Office solicited formal competitive bids through SA003420, for mail services. Proposals were received from two vendors. The proposals were reviewed by a committee of five and evaluated in accordance with the committee's criteria. Neopost USA, Inc. achieved the highest score. In agreement with the committee, the Municipal Court Clerk awarded the bid to Neopost USA, Inc.

This company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

MailFinance, Inc. Contract Compliance Number: 94-2984524

Expiration Date: 10/01/2016

**Contracts:**

Ordinance: 1646-2009 - \$39,496.44; EL009960

Ordinance: 1593-2010 - \$39,496.44; EL011121

Ordinance: 1559-2011 - \$39,496.44; EL012201

Ordinance: 2559-2012 - \$23,388.00; EL013701

Ordinance: 2481-2013 - \$23,388.00; EL014988

Ordinance: 2384-2014 - \$31,452.48

**Emergency:** Emergency legislation is requested for the continuity of the mail services for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$31,452.48 are available within the Municipal Court Clerk 2014 computer fund budget.

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to modify the contract with MailFinance, Inc. for the provision of mailroom services; to authorize an expenditure of \$31,452.48 from the Municipal Court Clerk computer fund; and to declare an emergency (\$31,452.48).

**WHEREAS,** the Municipal Court Clerk and Neopost, USA Inc. entered into the contract which was

authorized by Ordinance Number 1646-2009, passed by Columbus City Council for the procurement of mail services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 2559-2012, passed by Columbus City Council, authorized the assignment of the contract from Neopost, USA to MailFinance, Inc., a Neopost USA Company; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the existing contract with MailFinance, Inc.; to enter into the third year of the one (1) three- year period contract with MailFinance Inc. for mail services and for the provision of an Intelligent Mail Package Barcode (“IMpb”) upgrade; and

**WHEREAS**, the mail services creates a more efficient and cost effective mail operation for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office through electronically processing mail and return receipts; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operations of the Municipal Court Clerk, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the modifications to such contract with Mail Finance, Inc. for mail services for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Municipal Court Clerk is authorized to modify the contract with MailFinance, Inc. for mailroom services for the Municipal Court Clerk’s Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$31,452.48 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Municipal Court Clerk computer fund, department 2601, fund 227, oca 260208, object level one-03, object level three-3369.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2385-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for Phase 2 of the 98-102 North Front Street Parking Garage renovation project. Ordinance No. 1642-2013, passed by City Council on July 18, 2013, authorized the original contract for Phase 2 of the 98-102 North Front Street Parking Garage renovation project.

A modification of the contract is necessary to provide additional services associated with the restoration of the

Front Street Parking Garage. The modification includes, but is not limited to: the limited beam repairs at the south and east elevations, replacement of the east side overhead door, and other safety related items.

**Emergency action** is requested to complete concrete beam repairs prior to freezing temperatures and to avoid additional cost provisions for winter protection so that work can continue in cold weather.

2K General Company Contract Compliance No. 31-1653018, expiration date June 17, 2016.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this modification is \$148,000.00. Funding is available in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for Phase 2 of the 98-102 North Front Street Parking Garage renovation project; to authorize the expenditure of \$148,000.00 from the Construction Management Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$148,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1642-2013, passed by City Council on July 18, 2013, authorized the original contract for Phase 2 of the 98-102 North Front Street Parking Garage renovation project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify said contract for Phase 2 of the 98-102 North Front Street Parking Garage renovation project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract with 2K General Company for Phase 2 of the 98-102 North Front Street Parking Garage renovation project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS.**

**SECTION 1.** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with 2K General Company for Phase 2 of the 98-102 North Front Street Parking Garage renovation project.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$148,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-50

Fund: 733

Project: 570030-100120

OCA Code: 733120

Object Level 1: 06

Object Level 3: 6620

Amount: \$148,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Finance and Management administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2387-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Currently, the Recreation and Parks Department utilizes an Activenet software application that has assisted with the automation of the department's business and management operations. The system centralizes all data and provides around-the-clock access for citizens to register for activities and facility rentals via the internet, ID cards for individuals who participate at recreation facilities and events, marketing and informational tools that help keep the citizens informed of various programs and activities, and provides resources for security measures at the department's recreation centers and swimming pools among various other services. This software also provides for accurate accounting and a means to audit revenues collected in relation to the above activities.

Passage of this legislation will authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to extend the term of the current contract (EL014597) with The Active Network LTD. This modification and extension will renew the contract for software support and transaction fees associated with Activenet in the total amount of \$70,000.00 for a period of June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015.

**Principle Parties:**

The Active Network  
10182 Telesis Court Suite 100  
San Diego, CA 92121-4777  
858-964-3800  
FID# 330884962

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$70,000.00 is budgeted and available within the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract for maintenance and support of the Activenet software application with The Active Network, LTD; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Recreation and Parks Department has a need to modify the existing contract with The Active Network, LTD for services associated with the existing software application known as Activenet; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the contract amount for The Active Network, LTD for the contract period June 1, 2014 to May 31, 2015, with all other aspects of the contract shall remain the same; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to modify this contract to provide uninterrupted service, maintenance and support, provided by The Active Network, LTD, thereby preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare of the public; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with The Active Network, LTD for maintenance and support of the Activenet system.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$70,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>OCA</u>	<u>OL3</u>	<u>Amount</u>
285	510297	3369	\$70,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2389-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the contract with McKay Lodge Conservation Laboratory for additional services needed to fully restore the bronze shield that is located at the Cultural Arts Center. Additional fees would replace bronze bolts and fittings needed to reattach the bronze bow ornament piece as well as properly restore the ornament piece. These items were unknown until the sculpture was removed for restoration.

Original Ordinance: 0823-2014

Planning Area: 18

**Fiscal Impact:**

The modification will increase the original cost of the project of \$61,208.00 by adding \$3,000.00 for a new project total of \$64,208.00.

**Emergency Justification:**

An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to modify said contract so that the project can stay on schedule.

**Principal Parties:**

McKay Lodge Conservation Laboratory

Robert McKay (contact)

10915 Pyle Road

Oberlin, OH 44074

Phone: 440-774-4215

Contract Compliance #341631388

Contract Compliant through 12/6/14

15+ Columbus Employees

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the existing contract with McKay Lodge Conservation Laboratory for the Cultural Arts Center Bronze Shield Restoration Project; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$3,000.00 within the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,000.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify a contract with McKay Lodge Conservation Laboratory for the Cultural Arts Center Bronze Shield Restoration Project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are being moved to alternate projects within Fund 735 to establish correct funding locations for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget will be amended to reflect the fund transfer within Fund 735; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to modify said contract so that Bronze Shield Restoration Project can be completed during the winter months; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$3,000.00 within the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735 for the projects listed below:

**FROM:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>O.L. 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
440119-100000 Public Art	735190	6621	\$3,000.00

**TO:**

**Project**

440119-100005 Public Art- Cultural Arts Center	731905	6621	\$3,000.00
--	--------	------	------------

**SECTION 2.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 0683-2014 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 735; Project 440119-100000 / Public Art / \$81,007

Fund 735; Project 440119-100005 / Public Art - Cultural Arts Center / \$29,483

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 735; Project 440119-100000 / Public Art / \$78,007

Fund 735; Project 440119-100005 / Public Art - Cultural Arts Center / \$32,483

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract with McKay Lodge Conservation Laboratory for the Cultural Arts Center Bronze Shield Restoration Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$3,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735, as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>O. L. 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
440119-100005 Public Art - Cultural Arts Center	731905	6621	\$3,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2391-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Civil Service Commission has several upcoming safety forces uniformed examinations for which various equipment and services will need to be secured in order to administer the exams. This ordinance is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds to provide the various services associated with these exams so that the Commission can meet its Charter mandates and contractual obligations in maintaining current eligible lists for the safety forces uniformed classifications.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The total expenditure amount of \$33,600.00 is completely funded in the Commission's 2014 budget.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate on behalf of the Civil Service Commission for the purpose of administering the uniformed examinations of the Department of Public Safety, and to authorize the expenditure of \$33,600.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$33,600.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Civil Service Commission will be administering upcoming safety forces uniformed exams, including but not limited to Firefighter, Fire Lieutenant, Fire Captain, Fire Battalion Chief, Fire Deputy Chief, Police Officer, Police Sergeant; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission will be contracting with individuals from around the country for performing certain phases of these examinations; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Civil Service Commission will provide housing, transportation, meals, and meeting refreshments for these individuals; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Civil Service Commission will incur other necessary expenses including but not limited to room and equipment rental, printing, consulting, and audio visual services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to have said funds available for the safety forces uniformed exams at the earliest possible date, now therefore;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to establish an Auditor's Certificate on behalf of the Civil Service Commission for the purpose of administering safety forces uniformed exams.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$33,600.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended to pay for the purchase of printing, audio visual services, housing, transportation, meals, meeting refreshments, facility and equipment rental, consulting services, and any other costs incurred for upcoming safety forces uniformed exams, and will be distributed as follows:

DIV	FUND	OBJ LEV (1)	OBJ LEV (3)	OCA NO	AMT.
27-01	010	02	2290	270165	\$3,600.00
27-01	010	03	3336	270165	\$30,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2392-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the contract with Rogers Krajnak Architects, Inc. for additional services in designing the storage building at North Bank Park. The building location is in the floodplain and required City submittals were an additional unexpected cost.

**Fiscal Impact:**

In 2013, the expenditure of \$59,950.00 was legislated for the North Bank Storage Addition and Genoa Park Restrooms Design Project by Ordinance 2952-2013. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$20,000.00. \$20,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks

Voted Bond Fund 702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total contract amount, including this modification, is \$79,950.00.

**Emergency Justification:**

An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to modify said contract so that the project can stay on schedule.

**Principal Parties:**

Rogers Krajnak Architects, Inc.  
Darryl Rogers (contact)  
264 S. Third Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Phone: 614-461-0243  
Contract Compliance #311756400  
Contract Compliant through 2/28/14  
3+ Columbus Employees

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the existing contract with Rogers Krajnak Architects, Inc. for the North Bank Storage Addition and Genoa Park Restrooms Design Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$20,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify a contract with Rogers Krajnak Architects, Inc. for the North Bank Storage Addition and Genoa Park Restrooms Design Project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are being moved to alternate projects within Fund 702 to establish correct funding locations for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget will be amended to reflect the fund transfers within Fund 702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to modify said contract so that the North Bank Storage Addition and Genoa Park Restrooms Design Project can be properly coordinated and completed without disruption to other construction efforts along the Scioto Mile; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$20,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 for the projects listed below:

**FROM:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510112-100000 (Park Acquisition - Misc.)	702112	6621	\$20,000.00

**TO:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
----------------	-----------------	-----------------------	---------------

510035-100189 (North Bank Park Pavilion) 723589 6621 \$20,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 0683-2014 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 702; 510112-100000; Park Acquisition - Misc.; \$140,470 (SIT Supported)

Fund 702; 510035-100189; North Bank Park Pavilion; \$0 (SIT Supported)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 702; 510112-100000; Park Acquisition - Misc.; \$120,470 (SIT Supported)

Fund 702; 510035-100189; North Bank Park Pavilion; \$20,000 (SIT Supported)

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract with Rogers Krajnak Architects, Inc. for the North Bank Storage Addition and Genoa Park Restrooms Design Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702, as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510035-100189 (North Bank Park Pavilion)	723589	6621	\$20,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2394-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus was authorized by Columbus City Council to enter into a

Technology Corridor Office Incentive Agreement (Agreement) with Ohio State University Physicians, Inc., (also referred to as the “Grantee” or “OSUP”) by Ordinance 1163-2006, passed on June 26, 2006, which was to grant a financial incentive based on an amount equal to thirty percent (30%) of the growth of the Grantee’s City of Columbus withholding tax paid by the retention of existing employees and for new employees for a period of ten (10) years commencing calendar year 2006 based on the Grantee maintaining its corporate offices at 700 Ackerman Road and by employing people at 700 Ackerman Road and locations throughout the City of Columbus (Project Site).

The Agreement, made and entered into effective November 22, 2006, identified the Project Site to only be 700 Ackerman Road, not 700 Ackerman Road and locations throughout the City of Columbus. The Agreement also stated that the incentive would commence for calendar year 2006 and continue for a period ending with calendar year 2016, which is an 11-year term not a 10-year term as authorized by Ordinance 1163-2006. The Agreement also identified a baseline municipal income tax withholding amount from 2005 which is to be subtracted from the current year OSUP City of Columbus municipal income tax withholding payments as part of the yearly incentive calculation process.

In a letter from the Grantee dated November 13, 2013, the Grantee indicated that physician employees of OSUP have traditionally been dual employees of both OSUP and the Ohio State University College of Medicine and Public Health (OSUCM) with OSUP compensating the physicians for their clinical services and OSUCM compensating the physicians for their teaching and research services. Additionally, OSUP has other employees who are not physicians and who are not necessarily dual employees of OSUP and OSUCM. The letter went on to say that these former dual employees, those physicians who perform clinical services at OSUP, are now being compensated by The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center (OSUWMC). As such, the Grantee has requested that the Agreement be amended.

This legislation is requested to be considered as an emergency in order to (1) add The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center (OSUWMC) as an additional Grantee to the Agreement, to (2) revise the method by which annual payments are to be calculated, to (3) revise the definition of the Project Site from only 700 Ackerman Road to be 700 Ackerman Road and locations throughout the City of Columbus and to (4) correct the description of the 10-year term so that the Agreement can be amended prior to the start of the reporting season for Report Year 2014.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Technology Corridor Office Incentive Agreement with Ohio State University Physicians, Inc. to reflect various changes therein; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council approved a Technology Corridor Office Incentive Agreement (Agreement) with Ohio State University Physicians, Inc. (also referred to as the “Grantee” or “OSUP”) by Ordinance 1163-2006, passed on June 26, 2006; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 1163-2006 authorized the granting of a financial incentive based on an amount equal to thirty percent (30%) of the growth of the Grantee’s City of Columbus withholding tax paid by the retention of existing employees and for new employees for a period of ten (10) years commencing calendar year 2006 based on the Grantee maintaining its corporate offices at 700 Ackerman Road and by employing people at 700 Ackerman Road and locations throughout the City of Columbus (to be the Project Site); and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement, made and entered into effective November 22, 2006, identified the Project Site to only be 700 Ackerman Road, not 700 Ackerman Road and locations throughout the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement also stated that the incentive would commence for calendar year 2006 and continue for a period ending with calendar year 2016, which is an 11-year term not a 10-year term as authorized by Ordinance Number 1163-2006; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement also identified a baseline municipal income tax withholding amount from 2005 which is to be subtracted from the Grantee's current year City of Columbus municipal income tax withholding payments as part of the yearly incentive calculation process; and

**WHEREAS**, a letter from the Grantee dated November 13, 2013, the Grantee indicated that physician employees of OSUP have traditionally been dual employees of both OSUP and the Ohio State University College of Medicine and Public Health (OSUCM) with OSUP compensating the physicians for their clinical services and OSUCM compensating the physicians for their teaching and research services; and

**WHEREAS**, the letter also indicated that OSUP has other employees who are not physicians and who are not necessarily dual employees of OSUP and OSUCM; and

**WHEREAS**, the letter also indicated that these former dual employees, those physicians who perform clinical services at OSUP, are now being compensated by The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center (OSUWMC); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to the Technology Corridor Office Incentive Agreement with Ohio State University Physicians, Inc. so that the Agreement can be amended prior to the start of the reporting season for Report Year 2014; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Technology Corridor Office Incentive Agreement (the "Agreement") with Ohio State University Physicians, Inc. (OSUP) for the purpose of adding The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center (OSUWMC) as an additional Grantee to the Agreement so that OSUP and OSUWMC would together both be Grantees.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Agreement with OSUP to revise the definition of the Project Site from only 700 Ackerman Road to be 700 Ackerman Road and locations throughout the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Agreement with OSUP so that the incentive would commence for calendar year 2006, for a period of ten (10) consecutive taxable years to run from 2006 through 2015.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is also hereby authorized to amend the Agreement with OSUP to revise the method by which annual payments are to be calculated, that the OSUP baseline municipal

income tax withholding amount from 2005 be subtracted from the combined current year City of Columbus municipal income tax withholding payments attributed to the non-physician employees of OSUP and the physicians of OSUWMC who perform clinical services for OSUP to be the amount of the growth of the Grantee's City of Columbus withholding tax paid by the retention of existing employees and for new employees at the Project Site.

**SECTION 5.** That the amendment to the City of Columbus Technology Corridor Office Incentive Agreement be signed by Ohio State University Physicians, Inc. and The Wexner Medical Center at The Ohio State University within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2395-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council, by Ordinance 1624-2010, passed on December 6, 2010, authorized the City of Columbus to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement (Agreement) with The Ohio State University Medical Center, (also referred to as the "Grantee"). The Agreement was an incentive which would pay annually an amount equal to thirty percent (30%) of the income tax withheld on new employees for a term of up to 15 years, not to exceed \$35 million, in consideration of the proposed investment by Grantee of \$1.005 billion and the creation of 5,615 full-time permanent positions. Ordinance 0939-2011, passed by Council on June 20, 2011, authorized an amendment to the Agreement changing the Grantee from The Ohio State University Medical Center to The Ohio State University on behalf of The Ohio State University Medical Center. The Agreement was made and entered into effective August 24, 2011 with the project site being identified as 410 West 10th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210 (Project Site).

In a letter from the Grantee dated December 5, 2013, the Grantee indicated that effective February 10, 2012, The Ohio State University Board of Trustees voted to change the name of The Ohio State University Medical Center to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center (OSUWMC) and requested that the Agreement be amended to reflect this change. The letter also requested that the Project Site definition in the Agreement be expanded from 410 West 10th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210 to include all sites affiliated with OSUWMC throughout the City of Columbus affected by the Medical Center's expansion project.

This legislation is requested to be considered as an emergency in order to (1) amend the Agreement to change the name of the Grantee from The Ohio State University on behalf of its Ohio State University Medical Center to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center, and to (2) expand the Project Site definition in the Agreement from 410 West 10th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210 to include all sites affiliated with OSUWMC throughout the City of Columbus affected by the Medical Center's expansion project, so that the Agreement can be amended prior to the start of the reporting season for Report Year 2014.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Ohio State University on behalf of its Ohio State University Medical Center to change the name of the Grantee in the Agreement to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center; to amend the Agreement to expand the Project Site definition; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council approved a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement (Agreement) with The Ohio State University Medical Center (also referred to as the “Grantee”) by Ordinance 1624-2010 on December 6, 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0939-2011, passed by Council on June 20, 2011, authorized the Agreement to be amended to change the Grantee from The Ohio State University Medical Center to The Ohio State University on behalf of The Ohio State University Medical Center; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement was made and entered into effective August 24, 2011, by and between the City and The Ohio State University on behalf of its Ohio State University Medical Center (again, “Grantee” or also “OSUMC”) with the Project Site being identified as 410 West 10th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement was for an incentive which would pay annually an amount equal to thirty percent (30%) of the income tax withheld on new employees for a term of up to 15 years, not to exceed \$35 million, in consideration of the proposed investment by OSUMC of \$1.005 billion and the creation of 5,615 full-time permanent positions; and

**WHEREAS**, a letter from the Grantee dated December 5, 2013 indicated that effective February 10, 2012, The Ohio State University Board of Trustees voted to change the name of The Ohio State University Medical Center to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center (OSUWMC) and requested that the Agreement be amended to reflect this change; and

**WHEREAS**, the letter also requested that the Project Site definition in the Agreement be expanded from 410 West 10th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210 to include all sites affiliated with OSUWMC throughout the City of Columbus affected by the Medical Center’s expansion project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to amend said Agreement prior to the start of the reporting season for Report Year 2014, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with The Ohio State University on behalf of its Ohio State University Medical Center to change the name of the Grantee in the Agreement to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is also hereby authorized to amend the Agreement to expand the Project Site definition in the Agreement from 410 West 10th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210 to include all sites affiliated with The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center throughout the City of Columbus affected by the Medical Center’s expansion project.

**SECTION 3.** That the amendment to the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement be signed by The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2396-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Columbus Public Health has been awarded additional funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This ordinance is needed to accept the additional funding of \$62,500.00 in grant monies for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of October 1, 2014 through October 31, 2014.

The Healthy Start grant program enables Columbus Public Health to conduct care coordination in the project area neighborhoods of South Linden, the Near South, and the Near East, focusing primarily on perinatal and infant clients and their families. The goal of the program is to improve perinatal delivery systems in the project communities.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible given the additional funding start date of October 1, 2014. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Healthy Start grant program is entirely funded by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and does not generate revenue or require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$62,500.00 for the Healthy Start program; to authorize the appropriation of \$62,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$62,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** additional grant funding has been made available from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept \$62,500.00 in additional grant funds that have been made available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of October 1, 2014 through October 31, 2014 and to appropriate these monies to the Health Department; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is

immediately necessary to accept these additional grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept additional funding of \$62,500.00 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Healthy Start grant program for the period of October 1, 2014, through October 31, 2014.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grant Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the one month ending October 31, 2014, the sum of \$62,500.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

OCA: 501333; Grant No.: 501333; OL1:01; Amount:	\$62,500.00
Total for Grant No. 501333:	\$62,500.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2400-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for ODOT's FRA-IR71-9.74, PID 93497 construction project, which includes the major rehabilitation of IR-71 from Stringtown Road to SR315. An additional lane in each

direction will be added within the median. The project also includes the re-decking and rehabilitation of five pairs of main line structures.

Construction is currently estimated to begin in April 2015, and conclude in October 2017.

The following is an Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereinafter which the City is referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA), in the matter of the stated described project.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The estimated cost of the project is \$45 million. The City of Columbus shall not be contributing any funds to this project.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide consent for this project and meet ODOT's current project schedule.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the FRA-IR71-9.74, PID 93497 construction project and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation proposes to rehabilitate IR-71 from Stringtown Road to SR315, adding an additional lane in each direction within the median and re-decking and rehabilitation of five pairs of main line structures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize consent in order to continue the schedule established by the Ohio Department of Transportation for this project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

### **SECTION 1 - Project Description**

This project includes the major rehabilitation of IR-71 from Stringtown Road to SR315 including an additional lane in each direction within the median. The project also includes the re-decking and rehabilitation of five pairs of main line structures.

### **SECTION 2 - Consent Statement**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent to the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation to complete the above described project.

### **SECTION 3 - Cooperation Statement**

The LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation in the above described project as follows:

The LPA hereby agrees to cooperate with the Director of Transportation of the State of Ohio in the planning, design, and construction of the identified highway improvement project and grants consent to the Ohio Department of Transportation for its development and construction of the project in accordance with plans, specifications and estimates as approved by the Director;

The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of Design, Right-of-Way and Construction less the amount of federal funds set aside by the Director of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.

The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of those features requested by the LPA which are not necessary for the improvement as determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration.

**SECTION 4 - Utilities and Right-of-Way Statement**

The LPA agrees to acquire and/or make available to ODOT, in accordance with current State and Federal regulations, all necessary right-of-way required for the described Project. The LPA also understands that right-of-way costs include eligible utility costs.

**SECTION 5 - Maintenance**

Upon completion of the described Project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the described Project in accordance with all applicable state and federal law, including, but not limited to, 23 USC 116; (2) provide ample financial provisions, as necessary, for the maintenance of the described Project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions; and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

**SECTION 6 - Emergency**

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves and or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2401-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for ODOT's District 6 - Regional Signals, PID 98818 construction project, which will upgrade signals (reflectorized back plates and LED heads) at approximately 28 intersections in Columbus.

Construction is currently estimated to begin in summer 2015, and conclude in winter 2015.

The following is an Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereinafter which the City is referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA), in the matter of the stated described project.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The estimated cost of the project is \$675,000.00. The City of Columbus shall not be contributing any funds to this project.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide consent for this project and meet ODOT's current project schedule.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the District 6 - Regional Signals, PID 98818 construction project and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation proposes to upgrade signals (reflectorized back plates and LED heads) at approximately 28 intersections in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize consent in order to continue the schedule established by the Ohio Department of Transportation for this project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

#### **SECTION 1 - Project Description**

This project includes the upgrade of signals (reflectorized back plates and LED heads) at approximately 28 intersections in Columbus.

#### **SECTION 2 - Consent Statement**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent to the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation to complete the above described project.

#### **SECTION 3 - Cooperation Statement**

The LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation in the above described project as follows:

The LPA hereby agrees to cooperate with the Director of Transportation of the State of Ohio in the planning, design, and construction of the identified highway improvement project and grants consent to the Ohio Department of Transportation for its development and construction of the project in accordance with plans, specifications and estimates as approved by the Director;

The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of Design, Right-of-Way and Construction less the amount of federal funds set aside by the Director of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.

The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of those features requested by the LPA which are not necessary for the improvement as determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration.

#### **SECTION 4 - Utilities and Right-of-Way Statement**

The LPA agrees that all right-of-way required for the described project will be acquired and/or made available in accordance with current State and Federal regulations. The LPA also understands that right-of-way costs include eligible utility costs. The LPA agrees that all utility accommodation, relocation and reimbursement will comply with the current provisions of 23 CFR 645 and the ODOT Utilities Manual.

**SECTION 5 - Maintenance**

Upon completion of the described Project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the described Project in accordance with all applicable state and federal law, including, but not limited to, 23 USC 116; (2) provide ample financial provisions, as necessary, for the maintenance of the described Project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions; and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

**SECTION 6 - Emergency**

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves and or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2403-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for the installation of the Camp Chase Rail Trail. This project will construct a 2.9-mile section of the multi-use trail located adjacent to the active Camp Chase Railroad from West Sullivant Avenue to Eureka Avenue. Project includes the construction of two new single span, prefabricated, steel truss bridges crossing South Fork Dry Run and Dry Run. The costs for this project will be \$3,817,766.71 with a contingency of \$350,000.00 for a total of \$4,167,766.71.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on September 12, 2014 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on September 30, 2014. Bids were received from the following companies:

	<u>Status</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Righter Co.	MAJ	\$3,817,766.71
Complete General	MAJ	\$3,968,541.61
Shelly & Sands	MAJ	\$4,196,995.65

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that The Righter Company was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

**Principal Parties:**

The Righter Company, Inc.  
2424 Harrison Road  
Columbus, OH 43204  
Bradley Nadolson  
614-272-9700  
Contract Compliance #31-0889208  
Expires 1/7/15

**Emergency Justification:**

An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that work may proceed during the current construction season. Certain aspects of the construction need to be completed before winter in order for work to be completed by September 1, 2015. The project will require an extended construction season to build, and several critical path items must be done to maintain compliance with federal, state, and local permits.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$4,167,766.71 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company for the Camp Chase Rail Trail Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,817,766.71 with a contingency of \$350,000.00 for a total of \$4,167,766.71 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,160,155.15 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,167,766.71)

**WHEREAS**, bids were received by the Recreation and Parks Department on September 30, 2014 for the Camp Chase Rail Trail Project and the contract will be awarded to The Righter Company; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are being moved to alternate projects within Fund 702 to establish correct funding locations for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget will be amended to reflect the fund transfers within Fund 702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract as the project will require extended construction seasons to build, and several critical path items must be done to maintain compliance with federal, state, and local permits; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,160,155.15 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 for the projects listed below:

**FROM:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510316-100124 (P.A. 24 Trail Improvements)	716124	6621	\$1,160,155.15

**TO:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510316-100115 (P.A. 15 Trail Improvements)	716115	6621	\$1,160,155.15

**SECTION 2.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 0683-2014 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 702; 510316-100115; P.A. 15 Trail Improvements; \$3,007,611 (SIT Supported)

Fund 702; 510316-100124; P.A. 24 Trail Improvements; \$1,320,000 (SIT Supported)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 702; 510316-100115; P.A. 15 Trail Improvements; \$4,167,766 (SIT Supported)

Fund 702; 510316-100124; P.A. 24 Trail Improvements; \$159,845 (SIT Supported)

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with The Righter Company for the Camp Chase Rail Trail Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$4,167,766.71 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702, as follows:

Project	OCA Code	Object Level 3	Amount
510316-100115 (P.A. 15 Trail Improvements)	716115	6621	\$4,167,766.71

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2405-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with National Tree Care, LLC for the removal of ash trees and stumps along West Broad Street that have been affected by the Emerald Ash Borer. This work also includes removal of the tree grates that will be stored at the Forestry greenhouses until the time that they can be reinstalled.

The costs for this project will be \$29,997.00 with a contingency of \$3,000.00 for a total of \$32,997.00.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Chapter 329, on September 12, 2014 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on September 30, 2014. Bids were received from

the following companies:

	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
National Tree Care	MAJ	\$29,997
A-1 Tree Service	MAJ	\$53,576

After review the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that National Tree Care, LLC was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

**Principal Parties:**

National Tree Care, LLC  
P.O. Box 1556  
Monticello, KY 42633  
Jerry Dupler  
970-531-7226  
Contract Coppliance  
26-3323507  
Expires 3/7/15

**Emergency Justification:**

An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that these trees can be removed to help mitigate the potential damage created by the Emerald Ash Borer.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$32,997.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with National Tree Care, LLC for the Urban Infrastructure Renewal Fund West Broad Street Ash Tree Removal Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$29,997.00 with a contingency of \$3,000.00 for a total of \$32,997.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$32,997.00)

**WHEREAS**, bids were received by the Recreation and Parks Department on September 30, 2014 for the Urban Infrastructure Renewal Fund (UIRF) West Broad Street Ash Tree Removal Project and the contract will be awarded to National Tree Care, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that these trees can be removed to help mitigate the potential damage created by the Emerald Ash Borer; **NOW THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized to enter into contract with National Tree Care, LLC for the UIRF West Broad Street Ash Tree Removal Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$32,997.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702, as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
440006-100000 (UIRF - Rec. & Parks)	643056	6621	\$32,997.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2407-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Granicus, Inc. (formerly Daystar Computer Systems, Inc.), for the continued support and maintenance of Legistar, the City's electronic system for creating and submitting legislation. The system is now accessible from anywhere on the internet, enhancing City Council's efforts for transparency and efficiency in government.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding for this contract is fully budgeted within the 2014 operating budget.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Granicus, Inc. (formerly Daystar Computer Systems, Inc.), for the support and maintenance of Legistar, the City's electronic system for creating and submitting legislation, in accordance with the sole source provisions of Section 329.07 of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$33,401.04 from the General Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$33,401.04)

**WHEREAS,** the duties of the City Clerk include responsibility for receiving, processing and maintaining all legislation submitted to her office for consideration by City Council, and

**WHEREAS,** the City Clerk desires to enter into this contract with Granicus, Inc. (formerly Daystar Computer Systems, Inc.) for the support and maintenance of Legistar, the City's established electronic system for creating and submitting legislation, creating and maintaining Council Agendas and Journals, recording Council votes, and assisting in the production of the City Bulletin, and

**WHEREAS,** entering into the said contract with Granicus, Inc. will allow the City to continue to receive additional enhancements and support and make ordinances and other acts of city government accessible from anywhere on the internet enhancing City Council's efforts for transparency and efficiency in government, and

**WHEREAS,** this Legistar support and maintenance contract between the City and Granicus, Inc. will last for a

12-month period from February 1, 2015, until January 31, 2016, and

**WHEREAS**, the City has seen a great benefit to using the application and has translated into real dollar savings totaling over \$120,000 per year for the Clerk's Office alone, and all City departments and offices have benefited greatly from using the application and have realized considerable time savings in processing legislation, and

**WHEREAS**, the Legistar software is proprietary and requires unique support and maintenance that is offered only by Granicus, Inc. so this agreement is being entered into in accordance with the provisions of the sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the City Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a service contract with Granicus, Inc., to avoid interruption in services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Granicus, Inc. for the support and maintenance of Legistar.

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$33,401.04 be and hereby is authorized to be expended from City Council, Department 20-01, the General Fund, Fund 010, OCA Code 200105, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336.

**SECTION 3.** That this service agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of Section 329.07 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither proves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2420-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z14-039**

**APPLICANT:** Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry LLC; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Atty.; Smith and Hale LLC; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Expansion of existing hospital.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (7-0) on October 9, 2014.

**FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** The site consists of an existing psychiatric hospital

zoned in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and vacant land zoned in the R, Rural District. The requested CPD district will permit the expansion of the facility onto the adjacent vacant land. The proposal includes appropriate use restrictions and development standards and provides variances to setbacks and maneuvering that are necessary because the parcels cannot be combined due to different tax districts. The site lies within the boundaries of the *Franklinton Plan* (2003) but the Plan provides no specific land use recommendation for this site. Staff recommends approval of this rezoning request noting that the proposed hospital expansion is appropriate and consistent with the established zoning and development pattern of the area.

To rezone **880 GREENLAWN AVENUE (43223)**, being 9.78± acres located at the northeast corner of Greenlawn Avenue and Greenfield Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and R, Rural Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-039).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z14-039 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 9.78± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and R, Rural Districts, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklinton Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, Staff recommends approval of this rezoning request noting that the proposed hospital expansion is appropriate and consistent with the established zoning and development pattern of the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**880 GREENLAWN AVENUE (43223)**, being 9.78± acres located at the northeast corner of Greenlawn Avenue and Greenfield Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, partly in the City of Columbus and partly in the Township of Franklin, in Virginia Military Survey 422, being part of a 3.457 acre tract conveyed to Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry, LLC in Instrument Number 200509140190874, Parcel 1, part of a 1.779 acre tract conveyed to Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry, LLC in Instrument Number 200509140190874, Parcel 2 and part of a 5.678 acre tract conveyed to Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry in Instrument Number 201402030013720 and Instrument Number 201402200021177, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the centerline intersection of Harmon Avenue with the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue; Thence along the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue, North 87 degrees 44 minutes 34 seconds West, 649.42 feet to the southeast corner of said 5.678 acre tract;

Thence along part of the east line of said 5.678 acre tract, North 02 degrees 18 minutes 42 seconds East, 30.00 feet to the north line of Greenlawn Avenue and the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the parcel herein intended to be described;

Thence across said 5.648 acre and said 1.779 acre tracts, across part of said 3.457 acre tract and along the

north line of Greenlawn Avenue, North 87 degrees 44 minutes 34 seconds West, 986.21 feet to the east line of Greenfield Drive as delineated on Dedication of Greenfield Drive and Easements in Plat Book 36, Page 54; Thence across part of said 3.457 acre tract and along the east line of Greenfield Drive, North 08 degrees 35 minutes 33 seconds West, 208.05 feet to a point of curvature; Thence continuing across part of said 3.457 acre tract and along the east line of Greenfield Drive, along a curve to the right having a radius of 225.00 feet, a central angle 38 degrees 57 minutes 24 seconds, an arc length of 152.98 feet, North 10 degrees 53 minutes 08 seconds East, 150.05 feet to the north line of said 3.457 acre tract; Thence along part of the north line of said 3.457 acre tract, North 57 degrees 37 minutes 30 seconds East, 217.48 feet; Thence continuing along part of the north line of said 3.457 acre tract, South 32 degrees 23 minutes 40 seconds East, 200.25 feet to the northeast corner of said 3.457 acre tract and the northwest corner of said 1.779 acre tract; Thence along the north line of said 1.779 acre tract, North 80 degrees 17 minutes 21 seconds East, 217.74 feet to the northeast corner of said 1.779 acre tract and the northwest corner of said 5.678 acre tract; Thence along the north line of said 5.678 acre tract, North 80 degrees 37 minutes 00 seconds East, 609.97 feet to the northeast corner of said 5.678 acre tract; Thence along part of the east line of said 5.678 acre tract, South 02 degrees 18 minutes 01 second West, 304.55 feet; Thence continuing along part of the east line of said 5.678 acre tract, North 87 degrees 49 minutes 13 seconds West, 99.98 feet; Thence continuing along part of the east line of said 5.678 acre tract, South 02 degrees 18 minutes 42 seconds West, 175.09 feet to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 9.780 ACRES.** The basis of bearings for this description is assumed to be North 87 degrees 44 minutes 34 seconds West on the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and R, Rural Districts

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established by the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**SITE PLAN,**" and text titled, "**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DISTRICT TEXT,**" both dated October 16th, and signed by Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DISTRICT TEXT**

PROPOSED DISTRICT: COMMERCIAL PLANNED DISTRICT

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 880 Greenlawn Avenue

OWNER: Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry LLC & Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority

APPLICANT: Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry LLC

DATE OF TEXT: 10/16/2014

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z14-039

1. INTRODUCTION: The subject site was part of a rezoning done in 2012 (Z12-014) that rezoned 4.9± acres from the AR-3, Apartment Residential and R, Rural districts to the CPD district. The rezoning was done to allow the expansion of an existing hospital. Subsequent to the 2012 rezoning the applicant purchased the abutting three (3) parcels (consisting of approximately 5.678 acres) that would provide for a larger expansion of the hospital. The property is being annexed from Franklin Township into the City of Columbus. As with the 2012 rezoning there will be two (2) parcels as the parcels cannot be combined due to the annexation of the property into the City of Columbus utilizing the Expedited Type II annexation process. The CPD will include both institutional and C-2 uses. The expansion will contain 40 beds with an existing bed count of 90 for a total of 130 beds located within the facility.

2. PERMITTED USES: Section 3349.03 (Institutional) and Section 3353.03 (C-2) of the Columbus City Code.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated in the limitation text the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3361 of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.

1. A perimeter setback around the subject site shall be as shown on the site plan with a minimum setback of 4 feet from property line.

2. No building setback shall be required from any property line that is created within and internal to the total site and the property created by this rezoning request will continue to function as one overall site.

3. No parking or maneuvering setback shall be required from any property line that is created within and internal to the total site and the property created by this rezoning request will continue to function as part of the overall site.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.

1. The view of all loading docks shall be fully screened from any adjacent public street, off-site building, or parking lot. Such screening shall achieve 75% opacity to a minimum height of six (6) feet from finished grade.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening commitments.

1. Street tree planting shall be required within the setback along Greenlawn Avenue. Such trees shall be those specified in the Columbus Street Program guidelines from the City of Columbus Forester and have a minimum caliper upon planting of 2 inches and a minimum spacing of 35 feet on center.

2. At least 50% of required tree planting shall be integrated within parking or service areas. Existing trees of 3 inch caliper or greater may offset 2/3 of this requirement.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.

1. Building illumination shall be permitted; provided such light source is concealed. No colored light shall be used to light the exterior of any building.

E. Graphics and Signage commitments.

1. All signage and graphics shall conform to the CPD signage requirements found in Article 15 of the Columbus City Graphics Code. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

F. Variances

1. Reduce the 25 foot perimeter yard to 0' along the interior lot line and to a minimum of 4' on the exterior lot lines (CC 3361.04(a)).
2. Allow maneuvering and parking spaces to cross parcel lines as the two (2) parcels cannot be combined into one parcel. (CC3312.25).

G. Miscellaneous Commitments.

1. The Subject Site shall be developed in accordance with the submitted site plan which shall be signed and dated on behalf of the owner/applicant. The site plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time of development or when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan may be reviewed and approved by the Director of the Department of Building Services or a designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.
2. The appropriate parkland dedication fee will be paid to the City per the calculations set down in CCC 3318.13 at the time the Building Permit is submitted.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2432-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Thomas & Marker Construction Company for the Reeb Avenue Building Renovations Project. Ordinance No. 1758-2014, passed by Council on July 23, 2014, authorized the original contract for the Reeb Avenue Building Renovations Project.

The modification adds The Ohio State University (OSU) as an additional indemnified entity to the contract, since OSU is administering the \$2,000,000 in State of Ohio funds that are being contributed to the projects construction. The modification also adds Builders Risk Insurance to the contract. The contract at time of bid was silent on this, and it has been determined that it is necessary for the contractor to provide this insurance as part of the contract. There is no increase required to the total authorized contract dollar amount as part of this modification.

**Emergency action** is requested so that to the greatest extent possible the project can be completed prior to the 2015 academic school year.

Thomas & Marker Construction Company Contract Compliance No. 34-4476858, expiration date January 30,

2016.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Thomas & Marker Construction Company for the Reeb Avenue Building Renovations Project to address several insurance provisions that were not a part of the original contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1758-2014, passed by Council on July 23, 2014, authorized the original contract for the Reeb Avenue Building Renovations Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify said contract to add The Ohio State University (OSU) as an additional indemnified entity to the contract and to add Builders Risk Insurance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify a contract with Thomas & Marker Construction Company for the Reeb Avenue Building Renovations Project, so that to the greatest extent possible the project can be completed prior to the 2015 academic school year, thereby, preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Thomas & Marker Construction Company for the Reeb Avenue Building Renovations Project.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2437-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to create various purchase orders for facilities management related parts and services on behalf of the Facilities Management Division in order to repair and service city buildings and to properly respond to emergencies that may arise with respect to the maintenance and repair of various city facilities.

Additionally, despite these best and planned efforts, when a building repair becomes necessary there may not be a purchase order or contract in place with the appropriate vendor for the needed part or service. If the needed parts or services are of an emergency nature, there may not be time to procure such commodities through the city's competitive bidding process. As such, this ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish contracts and purchase orders in emergency situations only with those

vendors necessary to provide the part or repair service needed and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code section 329.07 if warranted. However, all best efforts will be made to utilize existing City Universal Term Contracts and to identify the appropriate vendors with the necessary skills to provide the needed part or service at the lowest cost to the city.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$35,000.00 with various vendors to purchase facilities management related parts, supplies, and services. Funds are available within the division's general fund budget and are incorporated into the 3rd Quarter Financial Review.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of parts, supplies, and services, thereby keeping city owned facilities in operation, including Police, Fire, and Public Service facilities.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to establish various purchase orders for emergency parts, supplies, and services; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00, from the general fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code for these emergency services and parts; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, has a need to purchase parts, supplies, and services for building maintenance, repair, and upkeep; and

**WHEREAS,** it is also necessary to establish emergency funding for various unforeseen repairs, services, supplies, and parts; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to establish contracts and purchase orders in emergency situations only with those vendors necessary to provide the part or repair service needed and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code section 329.07; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to issue various purchase orders to ensure an uninterrupted supply of parts, supplies and services for upkeep of city buildings/facilities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders with various vendors on behalf of the Facilities Management Division in order to repair city owned and/or managed facilities in emergency situations as follow:

Dept/Div: 45-07  
Fund: 10  
OCA: 450040  
Object level one: 02  
Object level three: 2290  
Amount: \$5,000.00  
Dept/Div: 45-07  
Fund: 10  
OCA: 450044  
Object level one: 03  
Object level three: 3370  
Amount: \$30,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Section 329.07 in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2438-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z12-059**

**APPLICANT:** Columbus Car Auto Service Co; c/o Sean Mentel, Atty.; 100 South Fourth Street, Suite 100; Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial or industrial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Disapproval (1-5-1) on October 9, 2014.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Disapproval. The site is zoned in the C-3, Commercial District, and is developed with a commercial garage. In 2012, a zoning code violation notice was issued for establishing automotive, salvage and impound uses without obtaining zoning clearance; none of which are permitted in the C-3 district. The applicant has ceased the salvage and impound uses and requests the M, Manufacturing District, to permit the continuation of the commercial garage and to allow future unspecified commercial and manufacturing uses. The site lies within the planning area of the *South Side Plan (2002)* which recommends commercial uses at this location as a transition between the residential uses to the east and the unrestricted M zoning to the north, south, and west. The Plan also identifies the need to enhance the co-existence of industry, commerce, and residential uses by emphasizing landscaping along Marion Road and

by employing several buffering and screening standards that are more restrictive than code. Staff can support commercial and manufacturing uses at this location, but the only way to require the supplemental development standards recommended by the South Side Plan is with a Limited Manufacturing District.

To rezone **860 MARION ROAD (43207)**, being 2.81± acres located at the northeast corner of Champion Avenue and Marion Road, **From:** C-3, Commercial District, **To:** M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z12-059).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z12-059 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.81± acres from C-3, Commercial District, to the M, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends disapproval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend disapproval noting that the requested unrestricted M, Manufacturing District, does not provide a mechanism to require the South Side Plan's recommended supplemental development standards while that could be accomplished with a L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**860 MARION ROAD (43207)**, being 2.81± acres located at the northeast corner of Champion Avenue and Marion Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the Township of Marion and bounded as follows:

Being part of Half Section 40, Township 5, Range 22 and being 2.81 acres off of the East end of the following premises; Beginning 50 feet east of the intersection of the center of Marion Road and the West line of Half Section 40; thence parallel with said Half Section line North 5 deg. 00' East 392 feet; thence south 85 deg. 00' East 1121 feet; thence south 5 deg. 00' West 385.50 feet to the center of Marion Road; thence north 84 deg. 52' west 11121 feet along the center of said Road to the place of beginning, and containing 10 acres.

Said 2.81 acres described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner of said ten acre tract; thence S 5 deg. E 585.30 feet to the southeast corner of said tract; thence North 84 deg. 52' West 360.0 feet to the East line of Champion Avenue extended; thence north along the line of Champion Avenue extended 362.8 feet to the north line of said tract; thence south 85 deg. E 318.98 feet to the place of beginning, containing 2.81 acres of land and being the same premises formerly platted and known as the Ray P. Marion Steelton Subdivision, recorded in Book 14, page 2, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** C-3, Commercial District,

**To:** M, Manufacturing District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the M, Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2439-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The Division of Income Tax supplies city income tax forms and tax packets to the public. These forms are used for yearly individual and corporate tax filings and are vital to daily operation. In accordance with the Columbus City Code, the Income Tax Division used the competitive bidding process to obtain a contract for the production of the 2014 income tax forms.

A formal request for bids was processed online via Vendor Services for the printing of the income tax forms by the Division of Income Tax and one bid was received.

The bid from The Shamrock Companies, Inc. was determined to be the lowest and most responsive bid. The Shamrock Companies produced the annual tax forms packets for 2001, and 2004 through 2013. Their contract compliance number is 34-1609149 and it expires 10/21/2015.

Emergency action is requested to ensure the timely production of the tax forms and meeting of mailing guidelines prior to print production and distribution in December, 2014.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The division of Income Tax has budgeted and made available \$40,000 for the printing of the 2014 tax forms. The proposed amount is \$28,662.53. In 2013, the amount expended for this was \$27,491.00.

To authorize the City Auditor to enter into contract with The Shamrock Companies, Inc. for the production of the 2014 income tax forms for the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,662.53 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$28,662.53)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Income Tax requires a contract for the production of city income tax forms and tax packages for public use; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Income Tax solicited bids for the tax forms and tax packages and the bid has been awarded to The Shamrock Companies, Inc.; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Auditor's Office in that it is

immediately necessary to enter into contract with The Shamrock Companies, Inc. in order to ensure the timely production of the tax forms and meeting of mailing guidelines; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and his is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with The Shamrock Companies, Inc. for the production of the 2014 income tax forms.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$28,662.53, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from Department 22-02, General Fund 01-100, Character 03, Minor Object 3352, Index Code 220202, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated , and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2440-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2465 Atwood Terrace (010-073714) to SLHF Limited, Co., an Ohio corporation, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2465 Atwood Terrace) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited

lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to SLHF Limited, Co.:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-073714  
ADDRESS: 2465 Atwood Terrace, Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$4,000.00 plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family rental unit

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:  
Being Lot Number Thirty-three (33) of Almada Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, Page 4-B, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Code is hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2443-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/17/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Two parcels currently held in the Land Bank have been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of two parcels located at 289-293 South Champion Avenue (010-009100) and 295-297 South Champion Avenue (010-009101) to Tarin A. Hargrove and Patricka Brown, who will rehabilitate the existing two-family structures. They will occupy one unit and maintain the other three as rental units. The parcels will be transferred by deeds recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (289-293 S. Champion Ave. and 295-297 S. Champion Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than

fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following two parcels of real estate to Tarin A. Hargrove and Patricka Brown:

(1)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-009100  
ADDRESS: 289-293 South Champion Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$23,000.00 plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Two-family dwelling: one rental unit and one owner-occupied unit

SITUATED IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, STATE OF OHIO, BEING KNOWN AND DESIGNATED AS FOLLOWS: BEING LOT NUMBER ELEVEN (11), OF AVENUE SUBDIVISION OF LOTS NOS. 71 TO 79 OF HOFFMAN AND MCGREW'S SECOND AMENDED ADDITION TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 3, PAGE 224, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

(2)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-009101  
ADDRESS: 295-297 South Champion Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$23,000.00  
USE: Two-family rental unit

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio and City of Columbus:  
Being Lot Number Twelve (12) of Avenue Subdivision of Lots Numbered 71 to 79 inclusive of Hoffmann and McGrew's Amended Addition, City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 244, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Code is hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2459-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The following ordinance is similar to ordinances submitted annually by this office. It gives the Auditor the ability to transfer and increase, if necessary, appropriations within each fund to ensure that final costs occurring prior to passage of the 2015 budgets can be met.

The ordinance also authorizes the payment of payrolls and other obligations occurring prior to the passage of the 2015 appropriation ordinances.

Fiscal Impact

Possibly no net impact. Some increases, however, in appropriations may occur, but only to the extent as described herein.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer and increase, if necessary, appropriations within any of the various funds of the City to provide for payrolls, internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations for periods prior to passage of the 2015 budget, and to authorize the payment of payrolls and other obligations occurring prior to the passage of the 2015 appropriation ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the last pay period of fiscal year 2014 will end on December 20, 2014 and will be paid on December 24, 2014, and

**WHEREAS**, it may be necessary to make various budget transfers and or encumbrance cancellations within appropriated funds and to increase appropriations, if necessary, to meet said payroll, bills for internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations for 2014, and

**WHEREAS**, pay periods may end in 2015 before the 2015 annual appropriation ordinances will be approved by Council so this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and increase, if necessary, appropriations within any of the various funds of the City to provide for payrolls, internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations occurring prior to the passage of the 2015 appropriation ordinances thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within any fund, if necessary, and to cancel encumbrances, if necessary, to provide for City payrolls, unpaid internal services, tax

adjustments, and other obligations from any object level one with available appropriations to the appropriate object level one.

**Section 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to honor and pay all properly presented payrolls, related items, tax adjustments, and other obligations occurring prior to passage of the annual appropriation ordinances for fiscal year 2015.

**Section 3.** Sufficient appropriations and expenditures necessary to pay such costs referred to in Sections 1 and 2 of this ordinance are hereby authorized.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is incorporated herein, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2473-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 990 Miller Ave. (010-006194) to Gertrude Wood Community Foundation, an Ohio nonprofit corporation, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell it for home ownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (990 Miller Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code

Section 5722.03 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Gertrude Wood Community Foundation:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-006194  
ADDRESS: 990 Miller Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$4,000.00 plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family, owner occupied

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio:  
Being Lot No. 17 of John J. Bohlanden's Teutonia Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat in Plat Book 10, Page 114, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Code is hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2478-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1435 Oak St. (010-026114) to Howard J. Rogers, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Mow to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1435 Oak St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** by ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Howard J. Rogers:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-026114  
ADDRESS: 1435 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$1,928.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, described as follows:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Twenty-Two (122) of James Nelson's Addition as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 166, Recorder's Office. Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Mow to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Agreement.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Code is hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 10/21/2014

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

## AN14-010

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the City of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Blendon Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. If the petition is approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be necessary to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the city, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN14-010) of 68.8 ± acres in Blendon Township to the City of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Blendon Township was duly filed on behalf of McCorkle Soaring Eagles, LLC on October 21, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on November 25, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** the property is located within the boundaries of the Northeast Pay as We Grow area and the adopted Northland Plan Volume II; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 68.8 ± acres in Blendon Township upon the annexation of said area to the City of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Single family homes would qualify for city provided 90-gallon front curb or 300-gallon alley refuse service, the method of which to be determined by Division of Refuse Collection management. Any other development would require compliance with Title 13 requirements; Commercial/business uses are required to provide their own refuse collection.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** This site will be served by an existing 16-inch water main located in Ulry Road and an existing 12-inch water main located in Warner Road, the connection to which will be made at the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site can be served by an existing 8-inch sanitary sewer (RP-15342) situated within an easement along the eastern property line and located within the abutting property to the east. The sewer flows to a sanitary pump station (CC-15042) which was designed to City of Columbus DOSD standards. The sanitary pump station is designed to be taken over by the City of Columbus when the established criteria have been met. Permission to tap this sewer may be required, which could result in additional fees if the sewer is still privately owned.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and applicable codes in effect at the time of development.

**SECTION 2.** If this 68.8 ± acre site is annexed, and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current

county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Blendon Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Blendon Township. For the purpose of this section, "buffer" includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2485-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health (CPH) has collaborated with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc. (CNHC) to implement a Bridge Care Program. This program will provide for the services of a CNHC employed Advanced Practice Nurse (APN). Patients will be referred to the Bridge Care Program primarily by the four CPH clinics for primary care needs. The APN will be responsible for the management and care of the referred patients. Formal bids were not solicited; therefore, this ordinance waives competitive bidding provisions. CNHC is the community-based, private not-for-profit organization providing primary health care services to medically indigent patients at various neighborhood health centers and has had a cooperative relationship with Columbus Public Health since its organization. This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc., in the amount of \$65,000.00 for the period of November 1, 2014 through October 31, 2015. The contractor's contract compliance number is 311533908.

Emergency action is requested in order to provide these services for clients of the Bridge Care Program in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$65,000.00 is budgeted in the Health Special Revenue Fund for Bridge Care services for CPH.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc., for APN services for the collaborative Bridge Care Program, to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund to pay the costs thereof, to waive provisions of competitive bidding, and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health has a need for Advanced Practice Nurse services for the Bridge Care Program; and,

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc., can provide Advanced Practice Nurses who have the expertise required for this program; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to provide these services for clients of the Bridge Care program in a timely manner; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is

immediately necessary to contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc., for APN services for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc., for Advanced Practice Nurse services for the collaborative Bridge Care Program, for the period of November 1, 2014 through October 31, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$65,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01 as follows: OCA: 503219; Obj. Level 01: 03; Obj. Level 03: 3337; Amount: \$65,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2514-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/23/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Palmetto Construction Services, LLC., for the renovation of 1120 Morse Road. Ordinance No. 1745-2014, passed July 23, 2014, authorized the original contract for the partial renovation of 1120 Morse Road. Renovation of the facility is necessary to accommodate the relocation of Police Substation No. 18 from 4560 Karl Road to 1120 Morse Road.

A modification of the contract is necessary to renovate the roof at 1120 Morse Road. The roof is beyond its useful life and is in a state of disrepair. It is practical and cost effective for the coordination and continuity of the project to use Palmetto Construction Group, LLC., for this modification. Selecting another consultant could lead to duplicated work and delays. Therefore it is not in the best interest of the City to select another contractor for these services. Prices already established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

**Emergency action** is requested to enable the contractor to complete this project during good weather.

Palmetto Construction Services, LLC. Contract Compliance No. 27-2790089, expiration date February 5, 2015.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this modification is \$425,000.00. A transfer of cash between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund is necessary to provide sufficient authority for said project.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Palmetto Construction Services, LLC.; to authorize the expenditure of \$425,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$425,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1745-2014, passed July 23, 2014, authorized the original contract for the partial renovation of 1120 Morse Road; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify said contract for the renovation of the roof at 1120 Morse Road; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract with Palmetto Construction Services, LLC. so that the contractor will be able to complete this project during good weather, thereby, preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund 701**

**Project Name| Project No.|Current Authority|Revised Authority|Difference**

Surveillance Cameras 310003-100000 (voted)	\$1,057,399 \$632,399  (\$425,000)
30-03 Police Facility Renovation 330021-100000 (voted)	\$2,837,677 \$3,262,677 \$425,000

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer funding with the Safety Voted Bond Fund as follows:

**FROM:**

Dept/Div: 30-01| Fund: 701|Project Number: 310003-100000|Project Name - Surveillance Cameras|OCA Code: 701003|OL3: 6620|Amount \$425,000.00

**TO:**

Dept/Div: 30-03| Fund: 701|Project Number: 330021-100000|Project Name - 30-03 Police Facility Renovation|OCA Code: 713321|OL3: 6620|Amount \$425,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Palmetto Construction Services, LLC., for the renovation of the roof at 1120 Morse Road.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$425,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 3, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 30-03  
Fund: 701  
Project: 330021-100000  
OCA Code: 713321  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$425,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2544-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to recognize a moral obligation to pay wages to Ms. Nicole Michelle Evans, a temporary employee of the Civil Service Commission, for inadvertently working 7.7 hours more than the allotted 480 hours allowed for limited temporary employees. Ms. Evans worked 21 hours for the pay period ending October 25, 2014 which put her 7.7 hours more than the allotted 480 hours. She is employed by the Civil Service Commission as an Office Support Clerk, working with the Uniformed Testing Unit located at 750 Piedmont Road. The Civil Service Commission requests a moral obligation payment of \$118.83 to be made to Ms. Nicole M. Evans for wages earned by inadvertently working 7.7 hours over the allotted time of 480 hours.

**Emergency designation** is requested so Ms. Evans can be paid her wages in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds for this expenditure are from the Civil Service Commission's Personnel Services portion of the General Fund Budget.

To authorize and direct the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to compensate Ms. Nicole M. Evans for hours worked above the maximum hours allotted for limited employment in the Civil Service Commission; to authorize the expenditure of \$118.83 from the Civil Service Commission; and to declare an emergency. (\$118.83)

**WHEREAS,** Ms. Nicole M. Evans, an employee of the Civil Service Commission, inadvertently worked 7.7 hours more than the 480 hours allotted for a limited temporary employee, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the daily operations of the Civil Service Commission, in that it is immediately necessary to compensate Ms. Evans for wages earned, for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission is hereby authorized and directed to pay Ms. Nicole M. Evans for wages earned for working 7.7 hours over the allotted 480 hours for limited employment for the Civil Service Commission.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$118.83, or so much therefore as may be necessary be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

<b>Division</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Obj Level 1</b>	<b>Obj Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
27-01	010	270165	01	1112	\$ 96.25
27-01	010	270165	01	1120	\$ 4.81
27-01	010	270165	01	1160	\$ 13.48
27-01	010	270165	01	1171	\$ 1.40
27-01	010	270165	01	1173	\$ 2.89
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$118.83</b>

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - November 12, 2014 1:00 pm

SA005641 - CPH - Security Officer Services

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 1

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

ADVERTISEMENT FOR REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL  
RFP # SA005641 / SECURITY OFFICER SERVICES  
240 PARSONS AVENUE, COLUMBUS, OH 43215

Sealed Request For Proposals (RFP) will be received by Columbus Public Health (CPH), a division of the City of Columbus, Ohio at the office of SRMC, LLC, 150 E. Mound St., Suite 308, Columbus, Ohio 43215 until 1:00 p.m. local time, and publicly opened and read at the hour and place on Wednesday, November 26, 2014 for Security Officer Services. The works for which RFP's are invited consist of Security Officer Services to complete the contract in accordance with the specifications.

Copies of the RFP Documents are available electronically in their entirety at the City of Columbus Vendor Services website located at: <http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/> until November 12, 2014, 1:00pm local time.

Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms contained in the RFP Documents and the RFP Documents containing the Proposals must be submitted IN THEIR ENTIRETY in a sealed envelope marked: RFP for: Security Officer Services, 240 Parsons Avenue.

**FAILURE TO RETURN THE RFP PACKET AND REQUIRED INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE PROPOSAL.**

**PRE-BID MEETING**

A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held Wednesday, November 12, 2014 at 1:00p.m. local time, at CPH, 240 Parsons Avenue, Room 119C, Columbus, Ohio 43215. A walk-thru will be conducted immediately following the meeting.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, consisting either of a Proposal Bond, in the form provided in the RFP Submittal Documents with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio, or a certified check drawn on a solvent bank made payable to the Treasurer - City of Columbus, Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be expressed in dollars and cents and shall not be less than ten (10) percent of the bid including all alternates submitted which increase the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act. The amount of such bond or the check of the bidder to whom the award is made shall be forfeited and paid to the City as stipulated for liquid damages, if the said bidder fails to enter into contract with the City of Columbus and to furnish the required contract bond within ten (10) days notice of the acceptance of his proposal. The bonds of unsuccessful bidders, or certified checks or the amount thereof will be returned after a contract is executed with successful bidder.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond of 100 percent of the amount of the contract with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. The amount of such bond to be paid to the City of Columbus, Ohio as stipulated for liquidated damages in case of such failure or refusal to perform.

**OSHA/EPA REQUIREMENTS**

Contractors are subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

pertaining to services or products to be provided under this contract.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE**

Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a City of Columbus Contract Compliance Certification Number or a completed application for certification. Any questions or inquiries concerning this should be directed to the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office.

Please contact EBOCO (614) 645-4764 for assistance; Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office, 1393 E. Broad Street, 2nd Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43205, (614) 645-4764.

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The right is reserved by the Health Commissioner of the City of Columbus, Ohio to cancel the Advertisement for Bids, to reject any and/or all bids, to waive technicalities, or to advertise for new proposals, when it is in the best interest of the City. Also, the right is reserved by the Health Commissioner to hold bids for a period of 120 days after the bid opening for evaluating both the proposals and the contractors. The award of the contract may be made at any time during that period.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 25, 2014

SA005640 - Hazwoper Training Services

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

The Department of Public Utilities is requires a Contractor to provide and furnish both materials and labor necessary to complete Hazwoper training at multiple Department of Public Utilities facilities within the Columbus, Ohio metropolitan area. The scope of work includes:

- A. Hazwoper Technician Level Courses
- B. Hazwoper Technician Level Refresher Course
- C. Hazwoper Operations Level Course
- D. Hazwoper Operations Level Refresher Course
- E. Hazwoper Awareness Level Course
- F. DOT Hazardous Materials Course
- G. DOT Hazardous Materials Refresher Course

1.1 QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid including any exceptions and/or suggested changes to the requirements must be sent by in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on October 29, 2014. Responses and any necessary addenda will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on November 5, 2014. An addendum will only be published if questions are received or changes are made to the specifications.

The City strongly encourages bidders to submit exceptions and/or changes during this stage of the process. Bidders submitting exceptions and/or changes before this date will greatly reduce the likelihood of their bid being rejected as non-responsive to the specifications. Bidders who have not registered and received a login and password from the City's [vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov) web site are strongly encouraged to do so. Notice of any pre-bid notes and addenda will only be sent to Bidders whom have registered at the site.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 16, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - November 13, 2014 11:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005653 - DEVT/CODE - DEMOLITION AND ASBESTOS RMVL

DEMOLITION AND ASBESTOS REMEDIATION SERVICES - STRUCTURES LESS THAN 100,000 CUBIC FEET

1.1. Scope: The City of Columbus Department of Development is seeking bid proposals for demolition and site clearance work. The majority of this work involves residential primary and accessory structures. These are structures and appurtenances that have usually been deemed unsafe or hazardous by the Chief Building Official, Code Enforcement Officers, or the Court System. The properties are located within the municipal boundaries of The City of Columbus.

1.2. Contract term shall begin upon award of contract and remain valid for one year. Contract term may be extended if additional funds are authorized and appropriated.

Program Budget: \$180,000.00

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 06, 2014

SA005648 - TOWABLE HOT WATER POWER WASHING TRAILERS

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**Scope:** It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Public Service Operations Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of four (4) towable hot water power washing trailers.

**Classification:** The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of three (3) towable hot water power washing trailers and one (1) towable hot water power washing trailer with a sand hopper. All offerors must document a power washer reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing the type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

**Bidder Experience:** The towable hot water power washing trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history with this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

**Bidder References:** The towable hot water power washing trailer equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

**Specification Questions:** Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. Eastern Standard Time on November 3, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website, [vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov), no later than 5:00 p.m. Eastern Standard Time on November 5, 2014. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 28, 2014

SA005634 - OCM-RENOVATION OF FIBER INFRASTRUCTURE

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 West Broad Street, Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215 until November 13, 2014 at 1:00 p.m. local time, and publicly opened and read in the Suite 416 conference room at that time for the RENOVATION OF FIBER INFRASTRUCTURE, FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, AT 90 WEST BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215. The work for which proposals are invited consists of fiber optic construction. Contractor shall be Corning Certified, a trained fiber optic installer, must be able to prove that Vendor has ability to manage/coordinate 1,000 fibers in a 2-day period, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Copies of plans and specifications are available beginning Wednesday, October 15, 2014 at 90 West Broad Street, Room 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Drawings will be available via the link provided within the bid specifications. The first set is free. Additional sets available for a fee of \$25.00 each. Addenda will be issued accordingly. NOTE: If a courier is sent to pick up bid specifications, the courier must provide complete vendor contact information to receive the bid package. No Exceptions.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Dave McNally of the Department of Technology ([dwmcnally@columbus.gov](mailto:dwmcnally@columbus.gov)) prior to noon on Friday, November 7, 2014. Questions regarding the bid documents (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Jennifer Henderson, City of Columbus Office of Construction Management, via fax (614-645-0254) or email ([jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov)) prior to noon on Friday, November 7, 2014. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the City or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by Addenda posted on <http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations> (the City's bid solicitation web site) no later than five (5) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in the addenda.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

**PREQUALIFICATIONS**

Effective January 01, 2015 (per Section 329.21(g)); only potential bidders prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may be awarded a contract for city construction service work. Only licensed construction trade subcontractors prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may subcontract or perform on city construction service work. No business entity prequalified not responsible may receive or perform city construction service work.

For specific questions regarding the application process, bidders are encouraged to visit the website: <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

**CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Unless otherwise specified or modified by special provisions contained herein, the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS) will become part of the terms and conditions of the proposal and the contract to be awarded. Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 109 N. Front St, 3rd Floor, Room 301, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. An electronic version of the document can be viewed at <http://publicservice.columbus.gov/DocListing.aspx?id=47645>.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be ten (10) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio according to Section 103.05 of the City of Columbus Construction & Materials Specifications, current edition, will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be a MANDATORY pre-bid and walk-thru at the site on Friday, October 17, 2014 at 10:00 a.m. at 90 West Broad Street, Room 316, Columbus, Ohio 43115.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

All work is to be substantially complete within 365 calendar days of the project award.

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

On the following pages, bidders shall identify all subcontractor(s) to whom they propose to subcontract any part of this project on which they are bidding/proposing. All bidders shall include in their bid/proposal, the anticipated cost and scope of work that will be performed by all subcontractor(s), along with their contract compliance number(s).

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office (EBOCO). Please contact EBOCO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 East Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645 24764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance  
Contact: Tia Roseboro - 614-645-2203  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 04, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - November 14, 2014 12:00 pm

SA005643 - 2015/16 HOPWA Services

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Health, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for HOPWA services for the time period of January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2016.

1.2 Classification: Columbus Public Health wishes to announce a Request for Proposals for \$736,374 (FY2015) and \$736,374 (FY2016) of Columbus Public Health HOPWA funds. The 24-month grant period is January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2016 and is overseen by the Sexual Health Promotion Program. The HOPWA funding is for the provision of housing services for eligible persons living in the Columbus Metropolitan Service Area (MSA).

Columbus Public Health intends to distribute HOPWA funds to support at least two (2) separate programs:

1. HOPWA Columbus MSA Program for an award amount of \$658,050 FY2015 and \$658,050 FY2016
2. HOPWA Rural Columbus MSA Program for an award amount of \$78,324 FY2015 and \$78,324 FY2016

Applicants may submit a proposal applying for one or both programs.

To respond to the "Request for Proposals for the 2015/16 HOPWA Funds" agencies can access the complete Request for Proposals via Vendor Services for the City of Columbus Public Health Department.

Agencies must have a City of Columbus Contract Compliance Number, register with Vendor Services to obtain a number and the agency must be "Contract Compliance in Status Active." Follow the prompts online:

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 18, 2014

SA005639 - LOCKBOURNE INTERMODAL SUBTRUNK AIR QUAL

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), for Capital Improvements Project Number 650491-100005 - Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:30 PM on Friday, November 14, 2014. The primary scope of this project is the preparation of construction drawings and documents for the installation of new air quality treatment facilities to serve the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk sewer which is currently under design. The project areas will be located along Rowe Road and Ashville Pike near the Village of Lockbourne.

The Project Manager or Lead Project Engineer must have design experience for a minimum of 1 air quality control facility, including biofilters of similar or larger scale than those proposed, and shall be capable of determining the most economical solution from the various alternatives.

Proposals will be reviewed by the City; the City will enter into contract negotiations with the highest ranked offeror. If negotiations fail with the offeror they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked offeror. This process will continue until the contract is successfully negotiated.

CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206. These will be available beginning on Tuesday October 14, 2014. To obtain a copy of the information package via mail contact Lisa Diller, 614-645-0485, [lldiller@columbus.gov](mailto:lldiller@columbus.gov) . There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this RFP are to be submitted in writing via email as soon as possible but no later 5:00 P.M., on Wednesday November 5, 2014 to Jeremy Cawley, PE [JKCawley@Columbus.gov](mailto:JKCawley@Columbus.gov). If necessary an addenda will be issued by Friday, November 7, 2014.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 16, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - November 18, 2014 11:00 am

SA005654 - R&P Stockbridge Park Imp 2015

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Division of Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205 until 11:00 A.M. local time on November 18, 2014 and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:

**STOCKBRIDGE PARK IMPROVEMENTS 2015**

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: Supply and install of new playground equipment, oper shelter, paths, trees and site furnishings, renovation of existing asphalt parking lot and paths, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Copies of plans and specifications will be available on November 3, 2014 at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215, upon a non-refundable payment per bid set to ARC. Bidders may contact ARC at (614) 224-5149 or via their website [www.e-arc.com](http://www.e-arc.com) for the cost of bid sets.

Questions must be emailed and can be submitted to Jeff Anderson, [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov). Questions must be received by November 11, 2014.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project on the proper forms, P-1 through P-55, in a sealed envelope marked STOCKBRIDGE PARK IMPROVEMENTS 2015.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

**CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Numbered paragraphs to which reference is made in these Contract Documents refer to City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), 2012 edition and will become part of the terms and conditions of the contract to be awarded. Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 109 N. Front St, 3rd Floor, Room 301, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. An electronic version of the document can be viewed at <http://publicservice.columbus.gov/DocListing.aspx?id=47645>

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be ten (10) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio according to Section 103.05 of the City of Columbus Construction & Materials Specifications, 2012 edition, will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed within 4 to 6 weeks from the bid opening. All work is to be complete by May 31, 2015

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 31, 2014

SA005655 - R&P Strawberry Farms Park Imp 2015

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Division of Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205 until 11:00 A.M. local time on November 18, 2014 and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:

**STRAWBERRY FARMS PARK IMPROVEMENTS 2015**

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: Remove and replace timber steps, repairs to existing asphalt path, modifications to existing park shelter, installation of playground equipment, half-court basketball, site furnishings, trees, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Copies of plans and specifications will be available on November 3, 2014 at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215, upon a non-refundable payment per bid set to ARC. Bidders may contact ARC at (614) 224-5149 or via their website [www.e-arc.com](http://www.e-arc.com) for the cost of bid sets.

Questions must be emailed and can be submitted to Jeff Anderson, [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov). Questions must be received by November 11, 2014.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project on the proper forms, P-1 through P-50, in a sealed envelope marked STRAWBERRY FARMS PARK IMPROVEMENTS 2015.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

**CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Numbered paragraphs to which reference is made in these Contract Documents refer to City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), 2012 edition and will become part of the terms and conditions of the contract to be awarded. Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 109 N. Front St, 3rd Floor, Room 301, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. An electronic version of the document can be viewed at <http://publicservice.columbus.gov/DocListing.aspx?id=47645>

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be ten (10) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio according to Section 103.05 of the City of Columbus Construction & Materials Specifications, 2012 edition, will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed within 4 to 6 weeks from the bid opening. All work is to be complete by May 31, 2015.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 31, 2014

**BID OPENING DATE - November 19, 2014 3:00 pm**

SA005644 - WATERSHED ROADWAY IMP-PT 2 HOOVER RESERV

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio at 3:00 P.M. local time on Wednesday, November 19, 2014 for Watershed Roadway Improvements - Part 2 Hoover Reservoir, C.I.P. No. 690384-100002. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: the removal of existing asphalt pavement (roadways and parking areas), new pavement, pavement marking, pollution prevention facilities, maintenance of traffic sediment and erosion control, all work described in the specifications and drawings for the Reservoir Pollution Reduction - Hoover Nature Preserve (C.I.P. No. 690506-100001) project, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

In order for this proposal, Watershed Roadway Improvements - Part 2 Hoover Reservoir (C.I.P. No. 690384-100002), to be considered responsive the bidder MUST complete the unit price bid form for the Reservoir Pollution Reduction - Hoover Nature Preserve project and the unit price bid form for the Watershed Roadway Improvements - Part 2 Hoover Reservoir.

The City of Columbus reserves the right to non-perform the work for the Reservoir Pollution Reduction - Hoover Nature Preserve (C.I.P. No. 690506-100001) project.

Copies of plans and specifications are available to prospective bidders at the Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43215. Hours are 7:30am to 4:30pm and copies of the contract documents are available on and after Friday October 17, 2014. The first bid set is free, additional sets will be \$25 (no partial sets).

Questions must be in writing and can be submitted to C.R. Weaver, P.E. by email at [crweaver@columbus.gov](mailto:crweaver@columbus.gov). Questions must be received by noon on Wednesday, November 12, 2014.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the projects as outlined in the advertisement for bids.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

#### CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Unless otherwise specified or modified by special provisions contained herein, the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), 2012 edition will become part of the terms and conditions of the proposal and the contract to be awarded. Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., First Floor, Room 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. An electronic version of the document can be viewed at <http://columbus.gov/Templates/Detail.aspx?id=65097>

#### PROPOSAL GUARANTY

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

be ten (10) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239. The City recommends the Prime Contractor obtain the completed Prevailing Wage affidavit from all subcontractors upon completion of the sublet portions of work, and prior to providing final payment to subcontractors.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio according to Section 103.05 of the City of Columbus Construction & Materials Specifications, 2012 edition, will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

A pre-bid conference for this project will be held on Wednesday November 5, 2014 at 3:00 PM at Watershed Management Office located at 7600 Sunbury Road, Westerville, Ohio 43081. This conference is not mandatory; however, bidders shall comply with and be responsible for the information discussed at the pre-bid conference.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The work under this contract shall be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 120 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed. The work for the Reservoir Pollution Reduction - Hoover Nature Preserve (C.I.P. No. 690506-100001) project shall be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 60 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed.

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Public Utilities may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

On the following pages, bidders shall identify all subcontractor(s) to whom they propose to subcontract any part of this project on which they are bidding/proposing. All bidders shall include in their bid/proposal, the anticipated cost and scope of work that will be performed by all subcontractor(s), along with their contract compliance number(s).

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office (EBOCO). Please contact EBOCO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 E. Broad St., 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645-4764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance  
Contact: Tia Roseboro - 614-645-2203

**CONSTRUCTION PREQUALIFICATION**

Effective January 01, 2015 (per Section 329.21(g)); Only potential bidders prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may be awarded a contract for city construction service work. Only licensed construction trade subcontractors prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible may subcontract or perform on city construction service work. No business entity prequalified not responsible may receive or perform city construction service work.

<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>

Office of Construction Prequalification  
90 West Broad Street Suite 108  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Office : 614-645-0359  
Fax : 614-645-5818  
<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 18, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - November 20, 2014 11:00 am

SA005652 - Water Meters, Yokes & Meter Setters UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Division of Power and Water is obtaining bids to establish an option contract(s) for the purchase of Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Various Appurtenances for installation in the City's water distribution system. The estimated annual expenditure is 2.2 million dollars.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal is for the purchase and delivery of water meters and various appurtenances only. Bids will be accepted only from those companies who are actively engaged in the manufacture of, or represent companies who are actively engaged in the manufacture of meters. They must have a minimum of five years operating experience with the model meter bid when supplied in quantities similar to those required by the City. The term of this contract will be from the date of completion to February 28, 2017, with a one-year option to extend.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Water Meter offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Water Meter offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 29, 2014

SA005649 - Chemineer Mixing Assembly & Motor

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of one Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly and Motor, Model #5HTD-15, or equal. This unit will be used at the Hap Cremean Water Treatment Plant, 2350 Morse Road, Columbus, Ohio 43230.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly, model #5HTD-15. All offerors must document a Chemineer certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly, model #5HTD-15 offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly, model #5HTD-15 and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, November 10, 2014. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, November 13, 2014. See Section 3.2.3 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 28, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - November 21, 2014 4:00 pm

SA005657 - RFP - Supply of Wholesale Electricity

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio Department of Public Utilities, is soliciting a Request for Proposals (RFP), waiving the provisions to Columbus City Code 329.14, in order to negotiate with several wholesale electric power generators, marketers, brokers, and suppliers to provide wholesale partial requirements electric service for the City's Division of Power (DOP) for a 6-month, 13-month, or 18-month term commencing December 1, 2019.

Qualified firms are invited to submit their proposal for consideration during the review and selection process. The Division is seeking an energy supplier capable of providing reliable, low-cost energy to supply its energy and capacity needs as specified in the proposal. Bidders are requested to offer proposals both with a green power component and without a green power component.

Sealed proposals shall be entitled Proposal for Supply of Wholesale Electricity and must be received in hand by Greg J. Davies, Director of Public Utilities, City of Columbus, 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002, Columbus, Ohio 43215 by 4:00 p.m. on Friday, November 21, 2014.

Classification: All suppliers are required to obtain a copy of the proposal package. Proposal packages for this submittal will be available via the City of Columbus Vendor Services website listed below, or by email at no cost beginning Thursday, October 30, 2014, from Susan Bruce at [sbruce@mwn.com](mailto:sbruce@mwn.com) or David S. Mabry at [dmabry@mwn.com](mailto:dmabry@mwn.com).

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 31, 2014

BID OPENING DATE - December 12, 2014 3:00 pm

SA005647 - ADVANCED METERING SYS STUDY- IMPLEMENT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water is requesting proposals for the Advanced Metering System Study and Implementation project, C.I.P No. 690358-100000, C-2073. The work for which the proposals are requested consists of professional services to develop and recommend a strategy, roadmap, and plan for implementation of an Advanced Metering System for water and electric meters at the City's Department of Public Utilities. Proposals will be received by the City until 3:00 p.m. EST, Friday, December 12, 2014. No proposals will be accepted thereafter.

All offerors are required to obtain an information package containing instructions on the expected format for the proposals. These may be obtained beginning Monday, October 27, 2014 at the Division of Water, Administration Office, 910 Dublin Road, 3rd Floor, Room 3004, Columbus, OH 43215.

All questions shall be submitted in writing to Dave Hupp, Department of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 724-2010, dehupp@columbus.gov no later than 3:00 p.m. EST, Wednesday, December 3, 2014. All questions and responses will be shared with all parties obtaining a project information package.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the Request for Proposals and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 25, 2014

SA005651 - ENG:BLACKLICK CRK-BWARI INTERCEPTOR

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish Professional Construction Management Services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), for Capital Improvements Project Numbers 650034-100007-- Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer and 650491-100006-- Big Walnut Augmentation/Rickenbacker Interceptor-Lockbourne Subtrunk pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:30 PM on Friday, December 12, 2014. These contracts will provide construction administration and management services including, construction inspection, construction and startup coordination, reporting, budgeting, scheduling, document tracking, and other related tasks to ensure the City receives a quality product in conformance with the Contract Documents.

The Construction Manager Team Leader and Field Project Representation personnel shall not be an employee of the firms of the Engineer of Record or who prepared and stamped any of the projects? design. The Construction Manager Team Leader has to demonstrate over 5 years of successful experience in managing construction of large diameter tunnel projects over \$100 million in total cost. Proposals will be reviewed by the City; the City will enter into contract negotiations with the two highest ranked offerors. If negotiations fail with any offeror they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked offeror. This process will continue until the contracts are successfully negotiated.

CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206. These will be available beginning on Monday, October 27, 2014. To obtain a copy of the information package via mail contact Kelly Rogers, 614-645-4879, KKRogers@Columbus.gov. There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this RFP are to be submitted in writing via email as soon as possible but no later 5:00 P.M., on Wednesday December 3, 2014 to Nick Domenick, PE NJDomenick@Columbus.gov. If necessary an addenda will be issued by Friday, December 5, 2014.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 28, 2014

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0005-2014

**Drafting Date:** 1/6/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Area Review Board 2014 Meeting Schedule  
Contact Name: Daniel Ferdelman, AIA  
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-1483  
Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

University Area Review Board 2014 Meetings

Date of Submittal	Date of Meeting
	2231 N. High St.- Rm. 100 (Northwood & High Building) 6:30pm
January 9, 2014	January 16, 2014
February 6, 2014	February 20, 2014
March 6, 2014	March 20, 2014
April 3, 2014	April 17, 2014
May 1, 2014	May 15, 2014
June 5, 2014	June 19, 2014
July 3, 2014	July 17, 2012
August 7, 2014	August 21, 2014
September 4, 2014	September 18, 2014
October 2, 2014	October 16, 2014
November 6, 2014	November 20, 2014
December 4, 2014	December 18, 2014

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Planning Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0025-2014

Drafting Date: 1/28/2014

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Revised Administrative Rules for private boat docks and stakes

**Contact Name:** Eric Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

### **Columbus Recreation and Parks Permit and Rental Services Section**

Revised

Administrative Rules for private boat docks and stakes on City Reservoirs (not to include boat club leased properties):

Columbus City Code, section 921.01-8 (O)(1) provides that: **“The Recreation and Parks Commission may adopt administrative rules for floating boat dock construction, maintenance and other privileges pertaining to the use of undeveloped city parkland. Violation of administrative rules shall result in the temporary or permanent revocation of docking privileges and/or impoundment of vessel(s) and removal of associated structures on parkland.”** Pursuant to the above-mentioned authority, the Recreation and Parks Commission does hereby approve and adopt the following administrative rules listed below.

These Administrative Rules shall be effective thirty days after being approved and signed by the Recreation and Parks Commission and the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department and published in the City Bulletin. These Rules may be superseded by an act of City Council.

Existing authorized docks exceeding any applicable design limitations as specified in these rules, may continue to be authorized until such time as the contiguous property owner either (i) fails to **renew the annual permit** or (ii) **transfers title to the property**.

The Recreation and Parks Department reserves the right to require general liability insurance naming the City of Columbus as an addition insured from private dock, stake, or mooring customer with at least a ninety (90) day notice.

As used in these Rules, the following definitions shall apply:

1. **Abandoned** - means any personal property, including a dock or other structure, that has remained on or attached to City property for at least 48 hours that does not have a valid dock permit, or is extensively damaged, or is considered a navigational hazard, regardless of whether it is being actively used by a contiguous property owner.
2. **Header dock** - The primary structure of a floating dock. The section of dock in which other dock sections or a ramp is attached to.
3. **Finger dock** - A secondary dock extension from the header dock.
4. **Mooring** - buoy or float providing a tie off for a boat, set to an anchor to hold the boat secure.
5. **Ramp** - The section of the dock that connects the floating portion of the dock to the shore (some docks may be on feet or wheels).
6. **“I” Dock** - For purposes of these administrative rules, an “I” dock shall mean a dock extending from shore in a straight line, generally perpendicular to the shoreline, with no sections attached to the header dock.
7. **“T” Dock** - For purposes of these administrative rules, a dock generally consisting of a header dock with a finger dock attached in the shape of a “T”, or can be an inverted “T” shape.
8. **“L” Dock** - For purposes of these administrative rules, an “L” dock is a dock shaped like an “L”, with one side being the header dock and the other side a finger dock, and can be placed in several positions according to need or preference.

9. “U” Dock - For purposes of these administrative rules, a “U” dock consists of a header dock generally parallel to the shore (but may be perpendicular), with at least two finger docks extending from the header dock into the shape of a “U”, “F”, “E” or similar type shape.
10. Platform Dock - For purposes of these administrative rules, a platform dock is a dock that is attached to shore by a ramp, and generally is described as a square or rectangular shape (although it may take different shapes), and can moor multiple vessels from respective sides.
11. Spuds - For the purpose of these administrative rules, spuds are defined as metal posts, no wider than 4” in diameter, inside a sleeve attached to the dock that stabilize the dock by use of friction against the riverbed and not by being driven, drilled, augured or pushed into the riverbed. The “foot” end of the spud (the portion against the river bottom) must be capped or otherwise closed and not be an open pipe. Spuds should not have chisel shaped or pointed ends.
12. Stake - A metal or wood post, not to exceed four (4) inches in diameter, extending a minimum of four (4) feet and a maximum of six (6) feet above the ground, to secure a watercraft to shore.
13. Rip rap - The placement of rocks or other similar materials as approved by the Division of Power and Water in accordance with United States Army, Corps of Engineers regulations to prevent or reduce shoreline erosion.
14. Director - “Director” shall mean the Director of Recreation and Parks or his or her duly authorized designee.
15. Structure - “Structure” means a combination of materials, other than a building, to form a construction that is safe and stable including, but not limited to, docks, stadium, gospel or circus tent, reviewing stand, platforms, staging, observation tower, shed, coal bin, or fence in excess of six (6) feet in height. The term “structure” shall be construed as if followed by the words “or parts thereof.”
16. Building - “Building” means any structure having a roof supported by columns or walls, or any series of structures separated only by “fire separations” but contained under a common roof or within common walls, and requiring a building permit in accordance with Title 41 of the Building Code that is used for shelter, occupancy, enclosure, or support of persons, animals, or property.
17. Encroachment - “Encroachment” means any building, structure, or personal property that extends beyond the property line of a contiguous property owner and trespasses onto City owned or controlled property.

#### Administrative Rules:

- 1) Plans for new docks and stakes or for alterations to existing docks and stakes must be submitted to the Columbus Recreation and Parks, Permit and Rental Services Section. All structures must comply with the current City of Columbus Code (CCC 921.01-8), and all specifications authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers under federal regulation. When in conflict, whichever code is more restrictive takes precedence. In cases where private property meets the water’s edge, dock permits are still required pursuant to the following rules, as the City of Columbus regulates all City waterways. A valid Land Stewardship Agreement must be on file with the City of Columbus prior to the issuance of any dock or stake permit.
- 2) Plans for new docks and stakes or alterations to existing docks and stakes must include the following:
  - a) Plat plan of the property with the owner’s name and address and the proposed location of the dock or stake plainly marked.
  - b) Detailed plan of the dock illustrating:
    - i) Dimensions
    - ii) Materials
    - iii) Method of attachment to shore
    - iv) Proposed alterations
  - c) Proposed dates for construction and installation (which must be at least 10 business days later than the date of submission) are subject to the approval of the plan.
  - d) Requests for stairs, if necessary, must be included in the application (certain restrictions apply, see items 17 and 18).
- 3) The overall width of any section of any private floating dock may not be less than four (4) feet.
- 4) The overall width of any Finger dock may not exceed six (6) feet.

- 5) The overall width of any header dock may not exceed eight (8) feet.
- 6) The overall width of any platform dock may not exceed twelve (12) feet.
- 7) The overall width of any ramp section may not exceed eight (8) feet.
- 8) Flotation for the floating docks must meet or exceed Federal and Ohio Department of Natural Resources standards. Metal drums and plastic barrels are not permitted. Treated wood materials used for decking and/or walkways shall comply with Federal and State Environmental Protection Agency recommendations and regulations. All wooden materials should be free of any chemicals that are toxic to aquatic life. Lumber pressure-treated with Alkaline Copper Quaternary (AQC) process is very corrosive therefore special care should be used when selecting fasteners and hardware. (US ACOE Rule #3) Galvanized or plated hardware should be used in dock construction.
- 9) The dock (including any ramp, attachment(s) and including any vessel(s)) may not extend greater than forty (40) feet from the on shore platform or twenty five percent (25%) of the width of the channel at that point, whichever is less. The overall area of any dock, including any vessel(s) docked at that location, may not exceed twenty-six (26) feet in width (parallel to shore) The forty (40) feet will be the measurement of the length of the dock and ramp at the point it is attached to the landing platform or otherwise affixed to shore and not the distance it extends into the reservoir due to the angle of attachment.
- 10) The floating dock structure shall not have any walls or enclosed areas. An open sided canopy may be permitted provided that the overall height of the canopy structure does not exceed twelve (12) feet from the surface of the dock. Canopy covers must be metal, canvas, nylon or other fabric and no advertising may be displayed on the canopy.
- 11) As part of the floating dock permit there may be a landing platform area on shore, not to exceed eighty (80) square feet in size. The only purpose of this platform is to provide a secure structure to serve as an attachment point for the floating dock. No concrete, cement or mortar is permitted as part of this platform. This structure may not include any walls, roofs or other improvements except an approved handrail if desired. The landing platform shall be constructed at ground level unless the terrain is not even, then only elevated enough so that the platform may be level as close to the ground as possible. The landing platform may not extend over the water beyond the ordinary high water mark (as defined by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). The specific site of the landing platform will be determined by the Director based upon best management practices.
- 12) No part of the floating dock, stake(s), or permitted landing platform may be constructed from any materials or constructed in any manner to be considered a permanent structure. (i.e. there will be no use of concrete and all sections must be removable by use of common hand tools). Tying to trees (either the dock or any watercraft) or attachment to any natural feature (rocks, stumps, etc.) is strictly prohibited.
- 13) Each qualified, contiguous, private property owner will be permitted a maximum of one private floating dock permit. Each private floating dock may be permitted to moor no more than three vessels registered to that private property owner (provided that all three vessels and dock fit into the area described in item 9).
- 14) The proposed location of the private floating dock, stake(s) or mooring shall be determined by the Director and contained within the area of City of Columbus owned shoreline defined by an extension of the contiguous, private property owner's boundary lines. In cases where the angles are not perpendicular, or nearly perpendicular, this area will be determined by drawing a line perpendicular to the shoreline back to the contiguous, private property owner's sideline. In the case of private moorings, the length of the mooring rope/chain/cable shall not allow the vessel to exceed this area. If there is not a suitable site within this area, the request may be denied.
- 15) When permitted, private moorings must be located no farther than fifty (50) feet from the normal pool shoreline, but may not be any further than 25% of the width of the channel at that point. Moorings will only be considered for use on Hoover and O'Shaughnessy Reservoirs. Mooring anchors must be approved before placement and should be properly sized for the boat being moored (items such as used engine blocks are specifically prohibited). Each private mooring must be marked with at least a twelve (12) inch round diameter, orange marine buoy. The owner's address must be clearly marked upon the buoy.

- 16) When an application is approved, a contiguous, private property owner may install a boat stake or stakes. The stake(s) shall be driven or set into the ground by the permit holder at a site designated by the Director. No concrete or cement may be used. The stake(s) shall have a space for the permit decal and owner's address to be displayed, facing the water. The stake(s) shall be maintained in a safe condition by the permit holder and removed by the permit holder in the event that the stake permit is not renewed for any succeeding year. Boat stake(s) may not be relocated (due to low water levels, better access or any other reason) without written permission from the Director.
- 17) If the Director determines that any dock, structure, stairs, or other previously approved improvement (located on or attached to City property has become a detriment to the City, the person who installed such improvement shall remove it at their expense upon receiving written notice of the Director's determination. If the person who installed the improvement is no longer the contiguous property owner, the City may remove and dispose of said encroachment.

If the current contiguous property owner wishes to continue to use the improvement in conjunction with a pre-existing dock or stake, that property owner (referred to herein as the "responsible party") may submit a request to the Director to allow the improvement to remain. If the Director allows the improvement to remain, the responsible party must do all of the following:

- 1.) Submit a new or renewal dock/stake permit application
- 2.) Submit a signed Responsibility Form
- 3.) Keep the dock or stake permit current and valid.

If at any time the responsible party fails to renew their dock or stake permit by the annual March 15 deadline, the improvement shall no longer be approved and must be removed at the expense of the responsible party.

In areas where it is necessary, as determined by the Director, a single set of wood or properly reinforced steps may be approved to access the dock as part of an approved path. Installation of new stairs must be in compliance with City of Columbus building codes. The stairs must not be set in concrete.

18. In cases where there are violations with the land stewardship agreement, contiguous property owners shall have up to one calendar year from the notice of violation to resolve said violations. If the violations are not resolved after one year, the Director may revoke the private dock, stake or mooring permit.
- 19) The five (5) foot wide path to allow access to the private dock or stake (as described in Columbus City Code 921.01-8 (N) may be mown, but must be maintained in as natural a condition as possible and may not include cement, mortar, bricks or boardwalks. The Director must approve the location of this path. The path must follow the most direct line to the shoreline that affects the least amount of vegetation or natural features of the City of Columbus property. Permission to cut down trees or alter the landscape to create a path will not be granted, except that cutting of trees and brush less than 1" in diameter at the ground may be approved on a limited basis with permission.
- a) When necessary due to site conditions, the following improvements may be considered for a permit.
- i) Washed river gravel on top of filter fabric, not to exceed three (3) inches in depth.
  - ii) Pavers or natural stones not to exceed sixteen (16) inches in diameter and not to be set closer than six (6) inches together.
  - iii) Options "i" and "ii" combined provided all conditions of both are met.
- b) Paths may not be approved if the following conditions exist:
- i) If location of the path would threaten rare or endangered species of plants or wildlife. The Ohio Department of Natural Resources shall be considered the naming authority for these species.
- c) Areas of shoreline that are within designated Nature Preserve areas will not be permitted any modifications to accommodate a dock or path, but may be approved if the naturally existing conditions are acceptable (pursuant to City Code (Title 9, Chapter 921.01-8 (A)(2)).
- 20) The installation of facilities conducive to human habitation; including but not limited to household furnishings, water or electrical lines or hook ups, living quarters, sewers, toilets, or fueling facilities are not permitted on any private

floating or permanent dock.

- 21) Electrical service existing as of the effective date of these Administrative Rules on City of Columbus property that was previously authorized by the City of Columbus in writing will be allowed to remain until such time as there is a failure to submit an annual permit application with the applicable rental fee. In the event of a failure to submit an annual permit application the electrical service must be removed by the contiguous property owner at their expense. If the contiguous property owner fails to remove the electrical service the City may do so. Future dock permits will not be considered until the electrical service is removed.

For as long as the electrical service remains, the adjacent property owner must provide and maintain a lath marker where the electric line crosses the private property line onto City property and a like marker near the dock marking the same. The marker should indicate, in writing, "under-ground electric - do not dig". The material for the marker should be the same as markers used for roads and highways that is flexible plastic, which would not pose any threat of impaling a person. Failure to maintain these markers in accordance with this section at all times will be cause for immediate suspension or revocation of the dock permit.

In the event that there is any question as to whether the installation or the device meets all codes, the permit holder will be required to submit a letter from a licensed electrical contractor stating that he/she has personally inspected the device and installation and affirming that the installation and the device meets all City, State and Federal codes.

Solar powered, battery operated or self contained generator operated devices may be approved by the Director. Before any such device is installed the property owner must provide a sketch of the proposed electrical devices to be installed in connection with the dock permit. This sketch must include all lights, outlets, and related accessories. If the permit holder elects to use an extension cord to power a permitted electrical device at a dock then the cord may only be used when the permit holder is at the dock actively using the device. Extension cords must be plugged into a GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupter) outlet on the adjacent, private property. At all other times the extension cord must be removed from the park property.

The quantity of lights must be kept to a minimum, and are limited to the path and dock/stake/mooring. All lights must be directed downward and not toward the water, other residences or parks areas.

- 22) A hand powered or mechanical boatlift will be permitted so long as all other rules pertaining to docks are followed. Lifts that require electricity must comply with the established electric service rules contained within these Administrative Rules (item #21). Application for a boatlift must be **in writing** as part of the proposed dock plan and include specifications of the lift device.
- 23) No pilings may be driven through the water into the riverbed. Guide or support poles attached to the dock (or lift device) must have flat *feet* that rest on the riverbed or use non-driven spuds. Spuds must be removable using common hand tools and the permit holder must be able to demonstrate this upon request of the Recreation and Parks Department. Failure or inability to remove the spuds will be considered grounds for revoking dock privileges.
- 24) All floating docks, stakes and associated structures not previously authorized by the City prior to the effective date of these Administrative Rules must be designed and constructed to have the least impact visually and physically upon the City of Columbus owned property and dock must be maintained in a safe condition. Permittees must make every reasonable effort to construct and operate the authorized dock or stake(s) in a manner so as to minimize any adverse impact on fish, wildlife and natural environmental values including water quality.
- 25) Permitted docks and stakes must properly display the annual permit and property address (address must include at least the house numbers in three (3) inch high letters) on the dock structure or stake(s). The permit and address shall be placed on the dock or stake and face the open navigable water, visible to patrol watercraft.
- 26) The primary purpose of the private floating dock structure shall be as a safe mooring for permitted watercraft. This regulation does not exclude the permit holder, his/her family and guests from legally fishing from the dock. Personal property used in connection with recreational water activities, such as chairs, dock boxes, mooring lines, and so forth, shall be permitted on dock structures so long as such property is not otherwise prohibited by paragraph 18, this Section

or other Sections of these Rules. Private docks may not have any items attached to them or be used for any purpose other than safe mooring of permitted watercraft. Guest watercraft meeting code requirements, may moor to the permit holder's dock, however if the duration exceeds sixteen (16) hours on any date, the permit holder must obtain a temporary permit from the Columbus Recreation and Parks Permit and Rental Services Section, and all related regulations apply.

- 27) Requests for modifications or renovations to an existing dock must be in writing and approved by the Director. No work shall commence until the Director's written approval is received by the property owner. The property owner is hereby authorized to make minor repairs to the dock and associated structure when necessary to ensure the safety of the users. These repairs must use identical replacement materials and may not alter the appearance or dimensions of the permitted structure. No chemical treatments may be applied (paint, waterproofing, etc.) while the dock structure is in the water or sitting on City of Columbus owned property.
- 28) Private boat docks, stakes, associated structures and fixtures, other encroachments or private property discovered on or attached to City of Columbus park land without permission or in violation of Columbus City Code or these Rules will be considered abandoned and may be removed and disposed of by the Recreation and Parks Department; the Columbus Division of Power and Water acting as an agent of the Recreation and Parks Department under the terms of the "Water Supply Reservoir Cooperative Management Agreement", or by any law enforcement officer within their jurisdiction.
- a) Prior to removing abandoned private, personal property from City of Columbus property, the City will send notice to the contiguous property owner to allow them the opportunity to remove the personal property on their own. A letter sent via first class, U.S. mail to the name and address listed on the county auditor's web site for the contiguous property requesting removal within 30 days shall be deemed sufficient notice.

The Recreation and Parks Commission and the Director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department hereby adopt and authorize these Administrative Rules.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0060-2005

**Drafting Date:** 2/23/2005

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0062-2014

**Drafting Date:** 3/13/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2014 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Jackie Yeoman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0663

**Contact Email Address:** jeyeoman@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-0663. To confirm the meetings, contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting*	Regular Meeting
	50 W. Gay 1st Fl. Room B 12:00pm	50 W. Gay 1st Fl. Room A 3:00pm
March 4, 2014	March 11, 2014	March 18, 2014
April 1, 2014	April 8, 2014	April 15, 2014
May 6, 2014	May 13, 2014	May 20, 2014
June 3, 2014	June 10, 2014	June 17, 2014
July 1, 2014	July 8, 2014	July 15, 2014
August 5, 2014	August 12, 2014	August 19, 2014
September 2, 2014	September 9, 2014	September 16, 2014
October 7, 2014	October 14, 2014	October 21, 2014
November 4, 2014	November 11, 2014	November 18, 2014
December 2, 2014	December 9, 2014	December 16, 2014
January 6, 2015	January 13, 2015	January 20, 2015

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0067-2014

**Drafting Date:** 3/18/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2014 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) <<mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov>>

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

April 17, 2014  
May 15, 2014  
June 19, 2014  
July 17, 2014  
August 21, 2014  
September 18, 2014  
October 16, 2014  
November 20, 2014  
December 18, 2014

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0237-2014

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CITY TREASURER CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO APPLICATION FOR DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEY

**Contact Name:** Deborah L. Klie

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7737

**Contact Email Address:** dlklie@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 to all banks, building and loan or savings associations or companies located in Franklin County, Ohio duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio or of the United States, that application for deposit of public money for fiscal year 2015 will be accepted by the Columbus Depository Commission at the Office of the Columbus City Auditor, Secretary of said Commission, until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 9, 2014.

Said application shall determine the eligibility of the applicant to receive active and inactive deposits from the Columbus City Treasurer for the period beginning January 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2015. Said application shall be in such a form prescribed by the Commission and shall contain such information, as the Commission shall require.

Applications may be obtained from the Office of: Deborah L. Klie, City Treasurer, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, telephone 645-7737.

All information and statements contained on said application shall be verified by affidavit.

Address envelope containing application to: Hugh J. Dorrian, Secretary, Columbus Depository Commission, City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

By the order of the Columbus Depository Commission.

Deborah L. Klie, Chairperson  
Hugh J. Dorrian, Secretary  
Paul R. Rakosky, Member

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0261-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To approve Resolution 14-27 concerning quarantine and isolation authority

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5894

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

### **RESOLUTION 14-27**

To authorize the Health Commissioner of the City of Columbus (“Health Commissioner”) to act on behalf of the Board of Health in administering and enforcing certain provisions of Sections 3707.04 through 3707.32 in situations that do not rise to the level of a public health emergency as defined in Chapter 775 of the Columbus City Health Code as specified herein:

**WHEREAS**, Section 3707.04 to 3707.32 of the Ohio Revised Code provide authority and establish requirements relating to quarantine and isolation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Health has primary authority to enforce, within the City of Columbus, the provisions of Sections 3707.04 to 3707.32 of the Ohio Revised Code relating to quarantine and isolation; and

**WHEREAS**, the need to quarantine and/or isolate a person exposed to and/or suffering from a communicable disease at the time such exposure or infection is confirmed is a circumstance that renders a meeting of the board impractical or impossible; and

**WHEREAS**, a delay of action until a meeting of the board could occur compromises public health where there is the need to quarantine and/or isolate a person exposed to and/or suffering from a communicable disease at the time such exposure or infection is confirmed; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3707.34 of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the Health Commissioner to act on behalf of the Board of Health in administering the provisions of Sections 3707.04 to 3707.32 of the Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Health finds that the adoption of the policy set forth herein is necessary for the public health and is consistent with Section 3707.34 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to approve this Resolution No.14-27 so that such plans are enforceable at the earliest possible date, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That, pursuant to Section 3707.34 of the Ohio Revised Code, this policy is hereby adopted.

**Section 2.** That any of the reportable diseases classified as “Class A diseases” by Section 3701-3-02(A)(1) of the Ohio Administrative Code are hereby declared by the Board of Health to be quarantinable in the case of a person being exposed to such communicable disease or to be subject to required isolation in the case of a person suspected as being infected with such communicable disease.

**Section 3.** That the Health Commissioner may determine that after investigating any complaint of communicable disease as identified in Section 2 of this Resolution, an immediate threat to the public health exists but does not meet the standard for declaring a public health emergency, that circumstances make it impractical or impossible to have a meeting of the Board, and/or delaying action until a meeting of the Board would compromise public health.

**Section 4.** That in those circumstances described in Section 3 of this Resolution, the Health Commissioner is hereby delegated the authority to act on behalf of the Board of Health in administering and enforcing the provisions of Sections 3707.04 to 3707.32 of the Ohio Revised Code regarding quarantine and isolation.

**Section 5.** That an order of isolation and/or quarantine shall be issued by the Health Commissioner only upon the Health Commissioner's determination that there is no less restrictive and equally efficacious alternative sufficient to protect the health.

**Section 6.** That actions taken by the Health Commissioner regarding quarantine and isolation shall be consistent with the authority granted the Board of Health by the provisions of sections 3707.04 to 3707.32 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 7.** That any action taken by the Health Commissioner in accordance with the Policy shall be deemed actions of the Board of Health unless the Board of Health votes to nullify the Health Commissioner's action.

**Section 8.** That this Policy may be rescinded by the Board of Health upon a determination by the Board that the authority hereby delegated to the Health Commissioner is no longer necessary.

**Section 9.** That, as used in the Resolution, the terms Health Commissioner, public health emergency, communicable disease, isolation, and quarantine have the same definition as contained in Chapter 775.01 of the Columbus City Health Code.

**Section 10.** That this Resolution is being submitted to Columbus City Council for concurrent approval as required by Section 3707.34(B) of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 11.** That this Resolution shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0262-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 251 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5894

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

#### Resolution No. 14-28

To amend Chapter 251 of the Columbus City Health Code in regard to the food service operation and retail food establishment fees in accordance with The State of Ohio Uniform Food Safety Code, law and rules.

WHEREAS, the staff of Columbus Public Health has traditionally provided licenses and conducted inspections for all food service operations and retail food establishments within the City of Columbus; and,

WHEREAS, the staff of Columbus Public Health has completed the cost analysis calculations required by Ohio Revised Code §3717.07 Uniform Cost Methodologies; Ohio Administrative Code, Cost Analysis and Calculations §3701-21-02.2; Cost Analysis and License Fee Calculation §901:3-4-04; and,

WHEREAS, the staff of Columbus Public Health recommend the following food service operation and retail food establishment license and facility layout & equipment specification review fees to recover current costs of the food protection program; and,

WHEREAS, the code establishes a new fee structure and cost methodology for establishing fees which is to go into effect on January 1, 2015; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That licensing fees established by the state methodology be adopted by the Columbus Board of Health.

Section 2. That Section 251.03(a) of the Columbus City Health Code, Approval of Plans; Fees, be amended to read as follows:

Food Service Operation (FSO) and Retail Food Establishment (RFE) fees charged by Columbus Public Health shall be as follows (this amount is separate and in addition to the state fee that is included in the total license fee):

2015 FEE SCHEDULE

TYPE	CITY FEE
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 222.00
Risk Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 246.00
Risk Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 434.00
Risk Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 538.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 304.00
Risk Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 318.00
Risk Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$1,026.00
Risk Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$1,084.00
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 111.00
Risk Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 123.00
Risk Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 217.00
Risk Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 269.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 152.00
Risk Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 159.00
Risk Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 513.00
Risk Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 542.00
Mobile Food Service	\$ 327.00
Temporary Food Service Commercial (per day)	\$ 38.00
Temporary Food Service Non Commercial (per day)	\$ 19.00
Food Vending Locations	\$ 37.50
Facility Layout & Equipment Specification Review	
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 400.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 400.00
Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 800.00
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 100.00
Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 400.00
Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 100.00
Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 200.00

Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 400.00

Section 3. That all previous fees specified in §251.03(a) for food service operation and retail food establishments be repealed. The expedited fees as specified in §251.03(b) shall remain unchanged.

**Legislation Number:** PN0264-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CANCELED - Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel - November 10, 2014 Meeting

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [clleed@columbus.gov](mailto:clleed@columbus.gov) <<mailto:clleed@columbus.gov>>

The November 10, 2014 meeting of the Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel has been canceled.

The next scheduled meeting is Tuesday, December 9, 2014 at 1:30 pm at the Franklin County Courthouse, 373 South High Street, 25th Floor, Meeting Room B, Columbus, Ohio.

**Legislation Number:** PN0265-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council Public Utilities Hearing - 2015 Utility Rates Hearing

**Contact Name:** Gretchen James

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5346

**Contact Email Address:** [gdjames@columbus.gov](mailto:gdjames@columbus.gov)

Councilmember Zach M. Klein, chair of the Public Utilities Committee, will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, November 11, 2014, at 5pm to discuss proposed 2015 rates for water, sewer, and storm water services. Public testimony will be accepted and the meeting will be broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' government television. Speaker slips will be accepted on the day of the hearing until 5:00 pm. General rules of speaking before Council will apply.

**Legislation Number:** PN0268-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - November 13, 2014

**Contact Name:** Shannon Pine

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2208

**Contact Email Address:** spine@columbus.gov

## AGENDA

### DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

### ZONING MEETING

### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

### NOVEMBER 13, 2014

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **Thursday, NOVEMBER 13, 2014**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** at the **CITY OF COLUMBUS, I-71 NORTH COMPLEX** at 757 Carolyn Avenue, Columbus, OH 43224 in the lower level **HEARING ROOM**.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 645-4522.

### **THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6:00 P.M. AGENDA:**

#### **1. APPLICATION: Z14-042 (14335-00000-00630)**

**Location:** 5160 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214), being 0.67± acres located on the east side of North High Street, 250± feet north of Greencrest Drive (010-143134; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Proposed Use:** Car wash.

**Applicant(s):** Moo Moo Express Car Wash; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor; Columbus, Ohio 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Stanley M. and Teresa M. Bradham; 5160 North High Street; Columbus, Ohio 43214.

**Planner:** Tori Proehl, 645-2749, [vjproehl@columbus.gov](mailto:vjproehl@columbus.gov)

#### **2. APPLICATION: Z14-035 (14335-00000-0000547)**

**Location:** 2932 BRICE ROAD (43109), being 6.46± acres located on the east side of Brice Road, 445± feet north of the intersection of Refugee Road and Brice Road (530-166431; Far East Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District.

**Request:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**Proposed Use:** Limited industrial development.

**Applicant(s):** Green Earth Recycling LLC, c/o Julia Cotugno; 6820 Clearhurst Drive; Columbus, Ohio 43229.

**Property Owner(s):** Major Contracting Co.; 3923 East Main Street; Columbus, OH 43213.

**Planner:** Eliza Thrush, 645-1341, [ecthrush@columbus.gov](mailto:ecthrush@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0269-2014

**Drafting Date:** 10/31/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission Meeting CANCELLATION & RE-SCHEDULE

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Hearing meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036. To confirm the meetings/room location, please contact Lori Baudro at 645-6986 or lsbaudro@columbus.gov.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates	Hearing Dates
	King Arts Complex. 867 Mt. Vernon Ave. 8:30am to 10:00am	City of Columbus 50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. <b>Room A</b> 5:00pm
	November 12, 2014 No Business Meeting	November 25, 2014 CANCELLED December 23, 2014 CANCELLED
November 14, 2014	No Business Meeting	December 9, 2014 COMBINED MEETING

**Legislation Number:** PN0270-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Graphics Commission November 18, 2014 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** djreiss@columbus.gov

**AGENDA  
GRAPHICS COMMISSION  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
NOVEMBER 18, 2014**

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 2014 at 4:15 p.m.** in the First Floor Hearing Room, Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City

Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7671 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**1. Application No.: 14320-00625**

**Location:** 3121 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43202), located at the northwest corner of Riverview Drive & Olentangy River Road.

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned District District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.806, Graphics  
To allow a 15 foot tall ground sign at a 0 foot setback without a sign base constructed of limestone or limestone veneer, horizontally coursed with flush-raked mortar joints.

**Proposal:** To erect a ground sign that does not meet RCO standards.

**Applicant(s):** Gary Davis; c/o Kabil Associates, Inc.  
5900 Sharon Woods Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43229

**Property Owner(s):** Jai Guru, L.L.C.  
3045 Olentangy River Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0271-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment November 18, 2014 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA  
BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
NOVEMBER 18, 2014**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 2014 at 6:00 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map. Specific case information may be obtained by contacting the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue, 645-4522.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7671 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**1. Application No.: 14310-00642**

**Location:** 782 NORTH HIGH STREET (43215), located at the southeast corner of Hull Alley & North High Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking space from 7 to 0. (0 parking spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To construct a 4-story storage and office addition onto an existing building used as a restaurant.

**Applicant(s):** RGB, L.L.C.; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, III; Smith & Hale, L.L.C.  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** RGB, L.L.C.  
772 North High Street, Suite 200  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: 14310-00645**

**Location:** 2800 JOHN STEVEN WAY (43068), located at the northeast corner of Tussing Road & John Steven Way (a private street).

**Area Comm./Civic:** Far East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** LAR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction.  
To allow an 8 foot tall fence to be constructed in a required side or rear yard which requires a building permit in an area that is to remain

unobstructed from the finished grade to the sky.  
3333.255, Perimeter yard.

To encroach upon the required perimeter yard by the installation of a fence that requires a building permit.

**Proposal:** To construct an approximately 580 foot long, 8 foot tall fence along the property line separating two apartment complexes.

**Applicant(s):** Ace Fence & Deck, L.L.C.  
4459 Carroll-Southern Road  
Carroll, Ohio 43112

**Property Owner(s):** Brentwood Lake Apartments, L.L.C.  
2800 John Steven Way  
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: 14310-00646**

**Location:** **1850 WEST HENDERSON ROAD (43220)**, located on the north side of West Henderson Road, approximately 600 feet west of Reed Road.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northwest Civic Association

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.

To reduce the width of a stacking aisle from 9 feet to 7 feet 7 inches and to not provide a by-pass lane.

**Proposal:** To add an additional drive-thru lane, an ATM lane and a by-pass lane for an existing bank.

**Applicant(s):** GPD Group, c/o Lynsey Ondecker  
1801 Watermark Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** PNC Realty Services  
115 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43251

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: 14310-00647**

**Location:** **6600 BUSCH BOULEVARD (43229)**, located at the southeast corner of Kingsmill Parkway & Busch Boulevard.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northland Community Council

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 132 to 0. (151 spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To convert office space into a church.

**Applicant(s):** International Christian Center, Inc.; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: 14310-00661**

**Location:** **1191 FIELDS AVENUE (43201)**, located on the west side of Fields Avenue, approximately 560 feet north of East Fifth Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Milo-Grogan Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3363.41(B), Storage.  
To allow open storage within 30 feet of a street right of way and within 20 feet of other property lines, and to allow a temporary recycling area to not be enclosed with a fence or greenbelt.

**Proposal:** To allow the open storage of materials in an existing recycling and salvage yard.

**Applicant(s):** Rumpke & Rumpke, c/o Smith & Hale, LLC David Hodge, Atty.  
37 West Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC  
10795 Hughes Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45251

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: 14310-00662**

**Location:** **4157 FISHER ROAD (43228)**, located at the southwest corner of Fisher & Phillipi Roads.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Hilltop Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** L-M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing zoning district.  
To reduce the required building setback from 50 feet to 0 feet along Philipi Rd. and Fisher Rd. and to reduce the required building setback from 25 feet to 0 feet along Parkwest Dr. for an 8 foot high fence.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of bicycle parking spaces from 14 to 0.  
3312.21, Landscaping and screening.  
To only provide interior landscaping in the customer parking areas.

**Proposal:** To construct a complete truck sales and service facility.

**Applicant(s):** James Hrubik; c/o GLSD Architects, L.L.C.  
10020 Aurora-Hudson Road  
Streetsboro, Ohio 44241

**Property Owner(s):** Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc.  
555 Interstate Highway 35, South, Suite 242-E  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130

**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.: 14310-00692**

**Location:** 1224 SOUTH HIGH STEET (43207), located on the east side of South High Street, approximately 50 ft. north of Hanford Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Columbus Southside Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of additional parking spaces from 4 to 0 (5 on site).  
**Proposal:** To convert an art gallery to a billiards hall.  
**Applicant(s):** Ran Dezalovski  
3128 E. 17th Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219  
**Property Owner(s):** Dezalovsky & Tall, LLC  
3252 Mann Road  
Blacklick, Ohio 43004  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**8. Application No.: 14310-00567**

**Location:** 5661 LINWORTH ROAD (43235), located on the west side of Linworth Road, approximately 475 feet south of Godown Road.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Northwest Civic Association  
**Existing Zoning:** RR, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38, Private garage.  
To increase the lot area devoted to a private garage from 720 square feet (1,036 square feet existing) to 1,116 square feet.  
**Proposal:** To raze an old shed and construct a new 396 square foot garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Thomas F. Christ  
5661 Linworth Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43235  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0272-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Service Director's Orders -- Placement of Traffic Control Devices as recommended by the Division of Traffic Management -- Effective Date: October 27, 2014

**Contact Name:** Kelly Cramer  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6789  
**Contact Email Address:** kjcramer@columbus.gov

Public Service Director's Orders -- Placement of Traffic Control Devices as recommended by the Division of Traffic Management -- Effective Date: October 27, 2014

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0274-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Service Director's Orders -- Placement of Traffic Control Devices as recommended by the Division of Traffic Management -- Effective Date: October 27, 2014

**Contact Name:** Kelly Cramer  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6789  
**Contact Email Address:** kjcramer@columbus.gov

Public Service Director's Orders -- Placement of Traffic Control Devices as recommended by the Division of Traffic Management -- Effective Date: October 27, 2014

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0275-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission November 18, 2014 Agenda

**Contact Name:** Toni Gillum  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5884  
**Contact Email Address:** tmgillum@columbus.gov

**MEETING AGENDA**  
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION  
**NOVEMBER 18, 2014**  
757 CAROLYN AVENUE  
HEARING ROOM - LOWER LEVEL

1. **ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF OCTOBER 21, 2014 MEETING MINUTES**

3. **ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2014-053DLG (CBC)**  
*2873 CLEVELAND AVENUE*  
**APPLICANT: SEAN & ROSIE ROGERS**
  
4. **ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2014-054DLG (CBC)**  
*850 GATEHOUSE LANE*  
**APPLICANT: DKR BUILDERS**  
**ATTN: JOHN KOUGHER, JR.**
  
5. **APPEAL BUILDING ORDER: SRTS1400517**  
*THOMAS TONTI, AGENT*  
*80-84 N. HIGH STREET*  
*COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215*
  
6. **APPEAL BUILDING ORDER: SRTS1400579**  
*THOMAS TONTI, AGENT*  
*72-84 N. HIGH STREET*  
*COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215*
  
7. **ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR** (as approved by the Board)

**Meeting Accommodations:**

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7671 or email raisbell@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council to Hold a Public Meeting on a New Civil Penalty for Nuisance Properties

**Contact Name:** Annie Marsico

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5344

**Contact Email Address:** AEMarsico@columbus.gov

Councilmember Michelle M. Mills, chair of the Development Committee, will host a public hearing to discuss a proposed new civil penalty for nuisance properties. Currently, the Department of Building and Zoning Services and the Code Enforcement Division have two options available to use for enforcement against nuisance properties: 1) a civil complaint that would result in contempt of court if not complied with and 2) the criminal process which allows jail time and daily fines. However, the civil process is often lengthy and the criminal process is often difficult, especially when dealing with LLCs and corporate entities.

On October 20, 2014, the Mayor, Councilmember Mills and the City Attorney announced a proposal to add a code section allowing for civil penalties of \$1,000 per day for properties deemed a severe public nuisance. This would be in addition to the remedies currently available. The proposed code would apply to all properties in the City, but would be most helpful when dealing with commercial properties, multi-family apartments,

hotels/motels and landlords.

Date: Wednesday, November 19, 2014

Time: 5:00 PM

Location:

City Hall  
Columbus City Council Chambers  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

Public testimony will be accepted and the meeting will be broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' government television channel 3 on local cable systems, or 96-1 on digital cable. Speaker slips will be accepted on the day of the hearing until 5:30pm. The general rules of [speaking before Council](#) will apply.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** clleed@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff. To confirm meeting, contact staff.

Application Deadline    Hearing Dates

New Albany City Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 19, 2013	January 16, 2014
January 23, 2014	February 20, 2014
February 20, 2014	March 20, 2014
March 20, 2014	April 17, 2014
April 17, 2014	May 15, 2014
May 22, 2014	June 19, 2014
June 19, 2014	July 17, 2014



Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christine Leed  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0316-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to camoody@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date German Village Meeting Haus (588 S Third St.) 4:00pm
December 23, 2013	December 30, 2013	January 7, 2014
January 21, 2014	January 28, 2014	February 4, 2014
February 18, 2014	February 25, 2014	March 4, 2014
March 18, 2014	March 25, 2014	April 1, 2014
April 22, 2014	April 29, 2014	May 6, 2014
May 20, 2014	May 27, 2014	June 3, 2014
June 17, 2014	June 24, 2014	July 1, 2014
July 22, 2014	July 29, 2014	August 5, 2014
August 19, 2014	August 26, 2014	September 9, 2014
September 23, 2014	September 30, 2014	October 7, 2014
October 21, 2014	October 28, 2014	November 11, 2014
November 18, 2014	November 25, 2014	December 2, 2014
December 23, 2014	December 30, 2014	January 6, 2015

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0317-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
December 19, 2013	December 30, 2013*/ **	January 7, 2014 *
January 23, 2014	January 30, 2014	February 6, 2014
February 20, 2014	February 27, 2014	March 6, 2014
March 20, 2014	March 27, 2014	April 3, 2014
April 17, 2014	April 24, 2014	May 1, 2014
May 22, 2014	May 29, 2014	June 5, 2014
June 19, 2014	June 26, 2014	July 8, 2014*
July 24, 2014	July 31, 2014	August 7, 2014
August 21, 2014	August 28, 2014	September 4, 2014
September 18, 2014	September 25, 2014	October 2, 2014
October 23, 2014	October 30, 2014	November 6, 2014
November 20, 2014	November 25, 2014 *	December 4, 2014
December 18, 2014	December 23, 2014 *	January 6, 2015 *

\*Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: to Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0318-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.) 6:15pm
December 26, 2013	January 2, 2014	January 9, 2014
January 30, 2014	February 6, 2014	February 13, 2014
February 27, 2014	March 6, 2014	March 13, 2014
March 27, 2014	April 3, 2014	April 10, 2014
April 24, 2014	May 1, 2014	May 8, 2014
May 29, 2014	June 5, 2014	June 12, 2014
June 26, 2014	July 2, 2014*	July 10, 2014
July 31, 2014	August 7, 2014	August 14, 2014
August 28, 2014	September 4, 2014	September 11, 2014
September 25, 2014	October 2, 2014	October 9, 2014
October 30, 2014	November 6, 2014	November 13, 2014
November 26, 2014*	December 4, 2014	December 11, 2014
December 24, 2014*	December 30, 2014**/**	January 8, 2015

\*Date Change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office

50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0319-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
January 7, 2014	January 14, 2014	January 21, 2014
February 4, 2014	February 11, 2014	February 18, 2014
March 4, 2014	March 11, 2014	March 18, 2014
April 1, 2014	April 8, 2014	April 15, 2014
May 6, 2014	May 13, 2014	May 20, 2014
June 3, 2014	June 10, 2014	June 17, 2014
July 1, 2014	July 8, 2014	July 15, 2014
August 5, 2014	August 12, 2014	August 19, 2014
September 2, 2014	September 9, 2014	September 16, 2014
October 7, 2014	October 14, 2014	October 21, 2014
November 4, 2014	November 11, 2014	November 18, 2014
December 2, 2014	December 9, 2014	December 16, 2014
January 6, 2015	January 13, 2015	January 20, 2015

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0320-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B) 6:15pm
January 2, 2014	January 9, 2014	January 16, 2014
February 6, 2014	February 13, 2014	February 20, 2014
March 6, 2014	March 13, 2014	March 20, 2014
April 3, 2014	April 10, 2014	April 17, 2014
May 1, 2014	May 8, 2014	May 15, 2014
June 5, 2014	June 12, 2014	June 19, 2014
July 3, 2014	July 10, 2014	July 17, 2014
August 7, 2014	August 14, 2014	August 21, 2014
September 4, 2014	September 11, 2014	September 18, 2014
October 2, 2014	October 9, 2014	October 16, 2014
November 6, 2014	November 13, 2014	November 20, 2014
December 4, 2014	December 11, 2014	December 18, 2014
January 2, 2015	January 8, 2015	January 15, 2015

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2012 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821  
**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals has its Business Meeting the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-6821 or by e-mail to rblack@columbus.gov.

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)  
12:00pm

January 29, 2014  
March 26, 2014  
May 28, 2014  
July 30, 2014  
September 24, 2014  
November 26, 2014  
January 28, 2015

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0331-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

#### Downtown Commission 2014 Meetings

Regular Meeting  
50 W. Gay St.  
1st Floor - Room B  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 28, 2014  
February 25, 2014  
March 25 2014  
April 22, 2014

May 27, 2014  
June 24 2014  
July 22, 2014  
August 26, 2014  
September 23, 2014  
October 21, 2014  
November 18 2014  
December 16, 2014

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Planning Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0338-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/23/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

NOTICE OF REGULAR COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION MEETINGS  
2014

**Contact Name:** Eric L.Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

## EXHIBIT A

### ***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, January 8, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, February 12, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, March 12, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, April 9, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, May 14, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, June 11, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, July 9, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***August Recess - No meeting***  
***Wednesday, September 10, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, October 8, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Wednesday, November 12, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, December 10, 2013 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

---

**Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director**  
**Columbus Recreation and Parks Department**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0340-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/27/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**OFFICIAL NOTICE**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK, OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the 3rd Floor. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

**PLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE  
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**

EFFECTIVE DATE: October 27, 2014

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, in that certain traffic control devices must be authorized immediately in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore,

Under the power vested in me by Chapters 2105 and 2155 of the Traffic Code of Columbus, Ohio, I hereby determine that based on studies conducted by and recommendations made by the Division of Traffic Management, that the following traffic regulations are necessary and I hereby authorize on the effective date of this order, or as soon thereafter as practical, the installation and/or removal of appropriate traffic control devices as follows:

**PARKING REGULATIONS**

The parking regulations on the 468 foot long block face along the S side of BISCAYNE CT from TERMINUS extending to HINES RD shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 94	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
94 - 102	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
102 - 468	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 715 foot long block face along the N side of GOLD MEADOW DR from COLUMBUS PIKE extending to OLENTANGY MEADOWS shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 115	2105.17	NO PARKING ANY TIME
115 - 715	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 445 foot long block face along the S side of OLENTANGY MEADOWS from COLUMBUS PIKE extending to OLENMEAD DR (PVT) shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 445	2105.17	NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 1004 foot long block face along the E side of OSCEOLA AVE from ALAMO AVE extending to WEBER RD shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 408	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
408 - 420		NAMELESS ALLEY
420 - 620	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
620 - 643	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
643 - 856	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
856 - 869		NAMELESS ALLEY
869 - 956	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
956 - 1004	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 952 foot long block face along the S side of THIRD AVE from OLENTANGY RIVER RD extending to PERRY ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 952	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 4PM SECOND WEDNESDAY OF MAY, AUG., NOV., FOR STREET SWEEPING
0 - 744	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
744 - 833	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
833 - 952	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 385 foot long block face along the W side of WAGER ST from THURMAN AVE extending to DESHLER AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 150	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
150 - 159		NAMELESS ALLEY
159 - 182	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
182 - 203	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
203 - 385	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 794 foot long block face along the W side of WAVERLY ST from BROAD ST extending to MARYLAND AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 181	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
181 - 201	2105.03	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
201 - 224	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
224 - 240		NAMELESS ALLEY
240 - 749	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 690 foot long block face along the W side of WESTGATE AVE from PARKSIDE RD extending to WICKLOW RD shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 360	2105.17	NO PARKING ANY TIME
360 - 690	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

Any existing traffic restrictions, prohibitions or traffic control devices which conflict with these orders shall be declared null and void and shall be removed.

**BY ORDER OF: TRACIE DAVIES, PUBLIC SERVICE DIRECTOR**

**PLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE  
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**

EFFECTIVE DATE: October 27, 2014

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, in that certain traffic control devices must be authorized immediately in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore,

Under the power vested in me by Chapters 2105 and 2155 of the Traffic Code of Columbus, Ohio, I hereby determine that based on studies conducted by and recommendations made by the Division of Traffic Management, that the following traffic regulations are necessary and I hereby authorize on the effective date of this order, or as soon thereafter as practical, the installation and/or removal of appropriate traffic control devices as follows:

**SECTION 2105.07 ONE WAY TRAFFIC**

**Streets shall be made one-way as follows:**

NAMELESS ALLEY - N/OF THIRD AVE, one-way westbound  
from NAMELESS ALLEY - W/OF FOURTH ST to FOURTH ST

**SECTION 2105.08 STOP AND YIELD INTERSECTIONS**

**Stop signs shall be removed from intersections as follows:**

NAMELESS ALLEY - N/OF THIRD AVE shall no longer stop for FOURTH ST  
Any existing traffic restrictions, prohibitions or traffic control devices which conflict with these orders shall be declared null and void and shall be removed.

**PARKING REGULATIONS**

The parking regulations on the 227 foot long block face along the W side of CAILIN DR from ROBMEYER DR extending to LAVENDER LANE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 97	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
97 - 227	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 653 foot long block face along the S side of FIFTH AVE from MORRIS AVE extending to ALTON AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 73	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
73 - 507	2105.17	NO STOPPING 6AM - 9AM 3PM - 6PM WEEKDAYS
507 - 653	2105.14	BUS STOP ONLY

The parking regulations on the 757 foot long block face along the N side of FIFTH AVE from CASSADY AVE extending to MORRIS AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 125	2105.14	BUS STOP ONLY
125 - 663	2105.17	NO STOPPING 6AM - 9AM 3PM - 6PM WEEKDAYS
663 - 757	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 792 foot long block face along the N side of FIFTH AVE from LEONARD AVE extending to BRETNELL AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 110	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
110 - 792	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 1728 foot long block face along the S side of FREBIS AVE from LOCKBOURNE RD extending to BERKELEY RD shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
1595 - 1728	2105.14	BUS STOP ONLY

The parking regulations on the 217 foot long block face along the E side of HIGH ST from BRICKEL ST extending to LINCOLN ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 47	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
47 - 120	2155.03	3 HR PARKING METERS ONLY 8AM - 10PM EXCEPT SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS
120 - 188	2105.17	3 HR PARKING METER 8AM - 4PM EXCEPT SUN AND HOLIDAYS
120 - 188	2105.17	NO PARKING VALET ZONE 4PM - 10PM, MON - SAT
188 - 217	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 150 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from BERGER ALLEY extending to JACKSON ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 150	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 86	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
86 - 121	2105.21	2 HR PARKING 10AM - 8PM EXCEPT CITY PERMIT A
121 - 150	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 152 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from JACKSON ST extending to BLENKNER ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 152	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 30	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 123	2105.21	2 HR PARKING 10AM - 8PM EXCEPT CITY PERMIT A
123 - 152	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 153 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from BECK ST extending to BERGER ALLEY shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 153	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 46	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
46 - 125	2105.21	2 HR PARKING 10AM - 8PM EXCEPT CITY PERMIT A
125 - 153	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 154 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from REINHARD AVE extending to CONCORD PLACE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 154	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 30	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 125	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
125 - 154	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 154 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from BLENKNER ST extending to LIVINGSTON AVE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 154	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 23	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
23 - 58	2105.17	NO PARKING LOADING ZONE 8AM - 4:30PM
58 - 154	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 158 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from CONCORD PLACE extending to WHITTIER ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 158	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 30	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 108	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
108 - 158	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 266 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from WHITTIER ST extending to LANSING ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 266	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 40	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
40 - 236	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
236 - 266	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 270 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from KOSSUTH ST extending to COLUMBUS ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 270	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 30	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 240	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
240 - 270	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 270 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from LANSING ST extending to KOSSUTH ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 30	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 270	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
30 - 240	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
240 - 270	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 307 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from COLUMBUS ST extending to FRANKFORT ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 307	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 30	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 277	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
277 - 307	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 394 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from SYCAMORE ST extending to WILLOW ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 394	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 56	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
56 - 365	2105.21	2 HR PARKING 10AM - 4PM EXCEPT CITY PERMIT A
56 - 365	2105.21	NO PARKING 4PM - 2AM EXCEPT CITY PERMIT A
365 - 394	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 519 foot long block face along the E side of MOHAWK ST from FRANKFORT ST extending to SYCAMORE ST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 519	2105.17	NO PARKING 8AM - 10AM 2ND WED APR-OCT FOR STREET CLEANING
0 - 34	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
34 - 220	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
220 - 240	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
240 - 254		NAMELESS ALLEY
254 - 278	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
278 - 480	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
480 - 519	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 123 foot long block face along the N side of PIEDMONT RD from HOMECROFT DR extending to TERMINUS EAST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 43	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
43 - 123	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 123 foot long block face along the S side of PIEDMONT RD from HOMECROFT DR extending to TERMINUS EAST shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 123	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 630 foot long block face along the S side of PIEDMONT RD from HIAWATHA ST extending to ATWOOD TERRACE shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 584	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
584 - 630	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 1377 foot long block face along the N side of ROBMEYER DR from LAVENDER LANE extending to CAILIN DR shall be

Range in feet	Code Section	Regulation
0 - 1297	2151.01	(STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1297 - 1377	2105.17	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

Any existing traffic restrictions, prohibitions or traffic control devices which conflict with these orders shall be declared null and void and shall be removed.

BY ORDER OF: TRACIE DAVIES, PUBLIC SERVICE DIRECTOR